

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 1	♠ AK42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 832	
Vul: None	♦ K97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ9	
Board: 2	♠ AJ105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9872	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K4	
Board: 3	♠ KQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ108	
Vul: NS	♦ K763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q7	
Board: 4	♠ J653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ J972	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKQ9	
Board: 5	♠ Q842	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 986	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ KQ7	
HCP: 7	♣ 1093	Partner bids first.

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♦
Vul: None	♠ AK42	♠ Q73	Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 14	♥ 832	♥ J104	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
South HCP: 12	♦ K97	♦ AQJ102	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S	♣ KJ9	♣ Q7	1. Checkback			

Board: 2			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: Both	♠ AJ105	♠ Q983		1♦	Pass	1♥
North HCP: 12	♥ 9872	♥ AKQJ	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 17	♦ KJ8	♦ 97	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ K4	♣ AJ3				

Board: 3			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣
Vul: NS	♠ KQ9	♠ A82	Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
North HCP: 16	♥ AQ108	♥ J643	Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
South HCP: 13	♦ K763	♦ J104	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ Q7	♣ AK8	1. Fourth suit			

Board: 4			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: EW	♠ J653	♠ A1092		1♦	Pass	1♥
North HCP: 13	♥ Q	♥ K932	Pass	1♠	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 10	♦ J972	♦ K54	AP			
Contract: 3♠ N	♣ AKQ9	♣ 43				

Board: 5			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣
Vul: Both	♠ Q842	♠ AJ63	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 7	♥ 986	♥ AQJ	Pass	Pass	X	Pass
South HCP: 14	♦ KQ7	♦ 65	3♦	Pass	Pass	3♠
Contract: 3♠ N	♣ 1093	♣ Q854	AP			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 1	♠ Q73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J104	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ102	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q7	
Board: 2	♠ Q983	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ	
Vul: Both	♦ 97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ3	
Board: 3	♠ A82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J643	
Vul: NS	♦ J104	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK8	
Board: 4	♠ A1092	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K932	
Vul: EW	♦ K54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 43	
Board: 5	♠ AJ63	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 65	
HCP: 14	♣ Q854	You bid first.

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♦
Vul: None	♠ AK42	♠ Q73	Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 14	♥ 832	♥ J104	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
South HCP: 12	♦ K97	♦ AQJ102	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S	♣ KJ9	♣ Q7	1. Checkback			

Board: 2			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: Both	♠ AJ105	♠ Q983		1♦	Pass	1♥
North HCP: 12	♥ 9872	♥ AKQJ	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 17	♦ KJ8	♦ 97	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ K4	♣ AJ3				

Board: 3			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣
Vul: NS	♠ KQ9	♠ A82	Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
North HCP: 16	♥ AQ108	♥ J643	Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
South HCP: 13	♦ K763	♦ J104	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ Q7	♣ AK8	1. Fourth suit			

Board: 4			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: EW	♠ J653	♠ A1092		1♦	Pass	1♥
North HCP: 13	♥ Q	♥ K932	Pass	1♠	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 10	♦ J972	♦ K54	AP			
Contract: 3♠ N	♣ AKQ9	♣ 43				

Board: 5			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣
Vul: Both	♠ Q842	♠ AJ63	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 7	♥ 986	♥ AQJ	Pass	Pass	X	Pass
South HCP: 14	♦ KQ7	♦ 65	3♦	Pass	Pass	3♠
Contract: 3♠ N	♣ 1093	♣ Q854	AP			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 6	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ43	
Vul: None	♦ A10652	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ8	

Board: 7	♠ AQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A543	
Vul: EW	♦ A73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A63	

Board: 8	♠ 9643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: Both	♦ K76	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q63	

Board: 9	♠ AJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A532	
Vul: None	♦ KJ109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ J10	

Board: 10	♠ 83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K42	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ954	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK10	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 6  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ 3  
♥ KJ43  
♦ A10652  
♣ KJ8

South:  
♠ K1052  
♥ Q5  
♦ KQ8  
♣ A1043

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Checkback			

Board: 7  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ AQ5  
♥ A543  
♦ A73  
♣ A63

South:  
♠ K874  
♥ 62  
♦ KQJ6  
♣ K108

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Fourth suit			

Board: 8  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ 9643  
♥ AKQ  
♦ K76  
♣ Q63

South:  
♠ AK5  
♥ 9854  
♦ A1094  
♣ A10

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Fourth suit			

Board: 9  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
♠ AJ4  
♥ A532  
♦ KJ109  
♣ J10

South:  
♠ 105  
♥ J4  
♦ AQ7  
♣ AKQ763

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♦
AP			
1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			

Board: 10  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ 83  
♥ K42  
♦ KJ954  
♣ AK10

South:  
♠ Q64  
♥ AQ53  
♦ A1087  
♣ QJ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Checkback			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 6	♠ K1052	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q5	
Vul: None	♦ KQ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A1043	

Board: 7	♠ K874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 62	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K108	

Board: 8	♠ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9854	
Vul: Both	♦ A1094	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A10	

Board: 9	♠ 105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J4	
Vul: None	♦ AQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ763	

Board: 10	♠ Q64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ53	
Vul: NS	♦ A1087	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ QJ	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 6  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ 3  
♥ KJ43  
♦ A10652  
♣ KJ8

South:  
♠ K1052  
♥ Q5  
♦ KQ8  
♣ A1043

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Checkback			

Board: 7  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ AQ5  
♥ A543  
♦ A73  
♣ A63

South:  
♠ K874  
♥ 62  
♦ KQJ6  
♣ K108

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Fourth suit			

Board: 8  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ 9643  
♥ AKQ  
♦ K76  
♣ Q63

South:  
♠ AK5  
♥ 9854  
♦ A1094  
♣ A10

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Fourth suit			

Board: 9  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
♠ AJ4  
♥ A532  
♦ KJ109  
♣ J10

South:  
♠ 105  
♥ J4  
♦ AQ7  
♣ AKQ763

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♦
AP			
1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			

Board: 10  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ 83  
♥ K42  
♦ KJ954  
♣ AK10

South:  
♠ Q64  
♥ AQ53  
♦ A1087  
♣ QJ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Checkback			



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 11	♠ AQ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 972	
Vul: None	♦ Q5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K843	

Board: 12	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q764	
Vul: NS	♦ AK96	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ J83	

Board: 13	♠ AQ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK6	
Vul: EW	♦ 1095	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ2	

Board: 14	♠ AQJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A965	
Vul: None	♦ 10	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ96	

Board: 15	♠ AKQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q864	
Vul: EW	♦ 95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ6	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 11	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ75	♠ J				1♦
Vul: None	♥ 972	♥ QJ86	Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 11	♦ Q5	♦ AK963	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ K843	♣ J65				
Contract: 1N S						

Board: 12	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A4	♠ KQ62		1♦	Pass	1♠
Vul: NS	♥ Q764	♥ K2	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 14	♦ AK96	♦ J852	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 15	♣ J83	♣ AQ4	AP			
Contract: 3N N			1. Checkback			

Board: 13	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ75	♠ KJ				1♦
Vul: EW	♥ AK6	♥ QJ10	Pass	1♠	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 18	♦ 1095	♦ AKQ83	Pass	4♦	AP	
South HCP: 19	♣ AJ2	♣ K109				
Contract: 4♦ S						

Board: 14	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQJ2	♠ K65		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: None	♥ A965	♥ 102	Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 16	♦ 10	♦ AJ865	AP			
South HCP: 9	♣ KQ96	♣ J108				
Contract: 1N S						

Board: 15	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AKQ10	♠ J7				1♦
Vul: EW	♥ Q864	♥ AJ107	Pass	1♥	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 17	♦ 95	♦ AKJ743	Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠ <sup>2</sup>
South HCP: 14	♣ AQ6	♣ 10	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Contract: 6♥ N			Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Cue bid, surplus  
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 11	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ86	
Vul: None	♦ AK963	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J65	

Board: 12	♠ KQ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K2	
Vul: NS	♦ J852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ4	

Board: 13	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ10	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ83	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ K109	

Board: 14	♠ K65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 102	
Vul: None	♦ AJ865	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J108	

Board: 15	♠ J7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ107	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ743	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 10	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 11	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ75	♠ J				1♦
Vul: None	♥ 972	♥ QJ86	Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 11	♦ Q5	♦ AK963	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ K843	♣ J65				
Contract: 1N S						

Board: 12	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A4	♠ KQ62		1♦	Pass	1♠
Vul: NS	♥ Q764	♥ K2	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 14	♦ AK96	♦ J852	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 15	♣ J83	♣ AQ4	AP			
Contract: 3N N						

1. Checkback

Board: 13	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ75	♠ KJ				1♦
Vul: EW	♥ AK6	♥ QJ10	Pass	1♠	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 18	♦ 1095	♦ AKQ83	Pass	4♦	AP	
South HCP: 19	♣ AJ2	♣ K109				
Contract: 4♦ S						

Board: 14	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQJ2	♠ K65		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: None	♥ A965	♥ 102	Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 16	♦ 10	♦ AJ865	AP			
South HCP: 9	♣ KQ96	♣ J108				
Contract: 1N S						

Board: 15	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AKQ10	♠ J7				1♦
Vul: EW	♥ Q864	♥ AJ107	Pass	1♥	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 17	♦ 95	♦ AKJ743	Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>
South HCP: 14	♣ AQ6	♣ 10	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Contract: 6♥ N			Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Cue bid, surplus  
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 16	♠ KJ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K2	
Vul: Both	♦ 85	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQJ54	

Board: 17	♠ 875	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 83	
Vul: None	♦ AK865	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 863	

Board: 18	♠ K87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ	
Vul: EW	♦ AK9832	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK	

Board: 19	♠ AK42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A97	
Vul: Both	♦ AK65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 105	

Board: 20	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ63	
Vul: None	♦ J9	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQJ1098	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 16  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 1N S

North:  
♠ KJ95  
♥ K2  
♦ 85  
♣ AQJ54

South:  
♠ 1042  
♥ Q843  
♦ AQ7  
♣ K93

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
AP			

Board: 17  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 7  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 1N N

North:  
♠ 875  
♥ 83  
♦ AK865  
♣ 863

South:  
♠ AK109  
♥ Q1075  
♦ 104  
♣ AJ5

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	AP	

Board: 18  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 7  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ K87  
♥ KJ  
♦ AK9832  
♣ AK

South:  
♠ J92  
♥ A102  
♦ J7  
♣ J10974

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1NT
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 19  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ AK42  
♥ A97  
♦ AK65  
♣ 105

South:  
♠ J3  
♥ KJ5  
♦ Q973  
♣ AQ42

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Checkback

Board: 20  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ 6  
♥ AQ63  
♦ J9  
♣ KQJ1098

South:  
♠ AJ94  
♥ K42  
♦ AK3  
♣ A74

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 16	♠ 1042	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q843	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K93	

Board: 17	♠ AK109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1075	
Vul: None	♦ 104	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ5	

Board: 18	♠ J92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A102	
Vul: EW	♦ J7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ J10974	

Board: 19	♠ J3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ5	
Vul: Both	♦ Q973	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ42	

Board: 20	♠ AJ94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K42	
Vul: None	♦ AK3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A74	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 16  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 1N S

North:  
♠ KJ95  
♥ K2  
♦ 85  
♣ AQJ54

South:  
♠ 1042  
♥ Q843  
♦ AQ7  
♣ K93

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
AP			

Board: 17  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 7  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 1N N

North:  
♠ 875  
♥ 83  
♦ AK865  
♣ 863

South:  
♠ AK109  
♥ Q1075  
♦ 104  
♣ AJ5

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	AP	

Board: 18  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 7  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ K87  
♥ KJ  
♦ AK9832  
♣ AK

South:  
♠ J92  
♥ A102  
♦ J7  
♣ J10974

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1NT
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 19  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ AK42  
♥ A97  
♦ AK65  
♣ 105

South:  
♠ J3  
♥ KJ5  
♦ Q973  
♣ AQ42

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Checkback

Board: 20  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ 6  
♥ AQ63  
♦ J9  
♣ KQJ1098

South:  
♠ AJ94  
♥ K42  
♦ AK3  
♣ A74

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 21	♠ K2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ9	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ932	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KJ5	

Board: 22	♠ K52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK53	
Vul: None	♦ A865	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ	

Board: 23	♠ Q102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q93	
Vul: NS	♦ 986	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AJ43	

Board: 24	♠ AK53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J985	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ52	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 2	

Board: 25	♠ AK65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: None	♦ Q94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q852	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 21	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K2	♠ A1084				1♣
Vul: Both	♥ KQ9	♥ AJ86	Pass	1♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 15	♦ QJ932	♦ K7	Pass	5NT	Pass	6NT
South HCP: 18	♣ KJ5	♣ AQ9	AP			
Contract: 6N S						

Board: 22	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K52	♠ Q843				
Vul: None	♥ AK53	♥ 87		1♦	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 19	♦ A865	♦ QJ109	Pass	2NT	AP	
South HCP: 6	♣ KQ	♣ J94				
Contract: 2N N						

Board: 23	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q102	♠ AKJ3				
Vul: NS	♥ Q93	♥ A865				1♦
North HCP: 9	♦ 986	♦ Q1054	Pass	1NT	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ AJ43	♣ 7				
Contract: 1N N						

Board: 24	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK53	♠ 10762				
Vul: EW	♥ J985	♥ AQ7		1♦	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 12	♦ KJ52	♦ AQ94	Pass	2♠	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
South HCP: 18	♣ 2	♣ AQ	Pass	5♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>3</sup>
Contract: 6♠ S			Pass	6♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♠
			AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0
3. King ask by 5NT
4. K=1

Board: 25	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AK65	♠ J7				1♣
Vul: None	♥ AK	♥ Q1076	Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 18	♦ Q94	♦ AJ6	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♦
South HCP: 12	♣ Q852	♣ A964	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S						

1. Checkback

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 21	♠ A1084	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ86	
Vul: Both	♦ K7	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ9	

Board: 22	♠ Q843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 87	
Vul: None	♦ QJ109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J94	

Board: 23	♠ AKJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A865	
Vul: NS	♦ Q1054	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 7	

Board: 24	♠ 10762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ7	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ	

Board: 25	♠ J7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1076	
Vul: None	♦ AJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A964	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 21	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K2	♠ A1084				1♣
Vul: Both	♥ KQ9	♥ AJ86	Pass	1♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 15	♦ QJ932	♦ K7	Pass	5NT	Pass	6NT
South HCP: 18	♣ KJ5	♣ AQ9	AP			
Contract: 6N S						

Board: 22	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K52	♠ Q843				
Vul: None	♥ AK53	♥ 87		1♦	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 19	♦ A865	♦ QJ109	Pass	2NT	AP	
South HCP: 6	♣ KQ	♣ J94				
Contract: 2N N						

Board: 23	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q102	♠ AKJ3				
Vul: NS	♥ Q93	♥ A865				1♦
North HCP: 9	♦ 986	♦ Q1054	Pass	1NT	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ AJ43	♣ 7				
Contract: 1N N						

Board: 24	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK53	♠ 10762				
Vul: EW	♥ J985	♥ AQ7		1♦	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 12	♦ KJ52	♦ AQ94	Pass	2♠	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
South HCP: 18	♣ 2	♣ AQ	Pass	5♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>3</sup>
Contract: 6♠ S			Pass	6♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♠
			AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0
3. King ask by 5NT
4. K=1

Board: 25	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AK65	♠ J7				1♣
Vul: None	♥ AK	♥ Q1076	Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 18	♦ Q94	♦ AJ6	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♦
South HCP: 12	♣ Q852	♣ A964	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S						

1. Checkback

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 26	♠ QJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q964	
Vul: NS	♦ 10982	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK	

Board: 27	♠ AJ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ85	
Vul: EW	♦ 95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ5	

Board: 28	♠ A92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK53	
Vul: Both	♦ Q65	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 1096	

Board: 29	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ63	
Vul: NS	♦ A873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KJ2	

Board: 30	♠ AK76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ	
Vul: EW	♦ A109532	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 5	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 26  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ QJ3  
 ♥ Q964  
 ♦ 10982  
 ♣ AK

South:  
 ♠ AK84  
 ♥ KJ5  
 ♦ AQ  
 ♣ J763

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Checkback

Board: 27  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AJ64  
 ♥ AQ85  
 ♦ 95  
 ♣ AQ5

South:  
 ♠ K873  
 ♥ 10972  
 ♦ KQJ  
 ♣ K4

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 28  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 1N N

North:  
 ♠ A92  
 ♥ AK53  
 ♦ Q65  
 ♣ 1096

South:  
 ♠ 10743  
 ♥ J74  
 ♦ A4  
 ♣ KJ87

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	AP	

Board: 29  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ AQ  
 ♥ KQ63  
 ♦ A873  
 ♣ KJ2

South:  
 ♠ K1096  
 ♥ J8  
 ♦ KQ5  
 ♣ A1043

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 30  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 3♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AK76  
 ♥ QJ  
 ♦ A109532  
 ♣ 5

South:  
 ♠ Q532  
 ♥ K92  
 ♦ 86  
 ♣ AQ107

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠	AP	

1. Two way game tries

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 26	♠ AK84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ5	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ J763	

Board: 27	♠ K873	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10972	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K4	

Board: 28	♠ 10743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J74	
Vul: Both	♦ A4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KJ87	

Board: 29	♠ K1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J8	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A1043	

Board: 30	♠ Q532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K92	
Vul: EW	♦ 86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AQ107	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 26  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ QJ3  
 ♥ Q964  
 ♦ 10982  
 ♣ AK

South:  
 ♠ AK84  
 ♥ KJ5  
 ♦ AQ  
 ♣ J763

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Checkback

Board: 27  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AJ64  
 ♥ AQ85  
 ♦ 95  
 ♣ AQ5

South:  
 ♠ K873  
 ♥ 10972  
 ♦ KQJ  
 ♣ K4

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 28  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 1N N

North:  
 ♠ A92  
 ♥ AK53  
 ♦ Q65  
 ♣ 1096

South:  
 ♠ 10743  
 ♥ J74  
 ♦ A4  
 ♣ KJ87

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	AP	

Board: 29  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ AQ  
 ♥ KQ63  
 ♦ A873  
 ♣ KJ2

South:  
 ♠ K1096  
 ♥ J8  
 ♦ KQ5  
 ♣ A1043

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 30  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 3♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AK76  
 ♥ QJ  
 ♦ A109532  
 ♣ 5

South:  
 ♠ Q532  
 ♥ K92  
 ♦ 86  
 ♣ AQ107

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠	AP	

1. Two way game tries



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 31	♠ 7542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ5	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQ76	

Board: 32	♠ K65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K3	
Vul: None	♦ A843	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K763	

Board: 33	♠ AKJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ83	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ J7	

Board: 34	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1042	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ103	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK1074	

Board: 35	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ62	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ J53	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 31	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 7542	♠ Q				1♦
Vul: Both	♥ QJ5	♥ K10	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 11	♦ QJ	♦ AK754	Pass	3♣	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ KQ76	♣ 98543				
Contract: 3♣ S						

Board: 32	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K65	♠ 10743		1♦	Pass	1♠
Vul: None	♥ K3	♥ QJ10	Pass	1NT	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 13	♦ A843	♦ K976	Pass	3♠	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ K763	♣ AJ				
Contract: 3♠ S						

Board: 33	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AKJ3	♠ 876				1♣
Vul: EW	♥ KJ83	♥ A92	Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 19	♦ AQ7	♦ K93	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
South HCP: 12	♣ J7	♣ KQ53	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S						

1. Checkback

Board: 34	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K	♠ AQ4		1♣	Pass	1♥
Vul: NS	♥ 1042	♥ AJ93	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 13	♦ QJ103	♦ K86	Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 14	♣ AK1074	♣ 653	AP			
Contract: 3N N						

1. Checkback

Board: 35	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A2	♠ K653				1♣
Vul: Both	♥ AQ62	♥ J1095	Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
North HCP: 16	♦ KQ63	♦ J10	Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
South HCP: 12	♣ J53	♣ AK7	Pass	6♥	AP	
Contract: 6♥ S						

1. Fourth suit

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 31	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K10	
Vul: Both	♦ AK754	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 98543	

Board: 32	♠ 10743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ10	
Vul: None	♦ K976	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AJ	

Board: 33	♠ 876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A92	
Vul: EW	♦ K93	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ53	

Board: 34	♠ AQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ93	
Vul: NS	♦ K86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 653	

Board: 35	♠ K653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J1095	
Vul: Both	♦ J10	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK7	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 31	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 7542	♠ Q				1♦
Vul: Both	♥ QJ5	♥ K10	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 11	♦ QJ	♦ AK754	Pass	3♣	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ KQ76	♣ 98543				
Contract: 3♣ S						

Board: 32	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K65	♠ 10743		1♦	Pass	1♠
Vul: None	♥ K3	♥ QJ10	Pass	1NT	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 13	♦ A843	♦ K976	Pass	3♠	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ K763	♣ AJ				
Contract: 3♠ S						

Board: 33	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AKJ3	♠ 876				1♣
Vul: EW	♥ KJ83	♥ A92	Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 19	♦ AQ7	♦ K93	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
South HCP: 12	♣ J7	♣ KQ53	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S						

1. Checkback

Board: 34	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K	♠ AQ4		1♣	Pass	1♥
Vul: NS	♥ 1042	♥ AJ93	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 13	♦ QJ103	♦ K86	Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 14	♣ AK1074	♣ 653	AP			
Contract: 3N N						

1. Checkback

Board: 35	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A2	♠ K653				1♣
Vul: Both	♥ AQ62	♥ J1095	Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
North HCP: 16	♦ KQ63	♦ J10	Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
South HCP: 12	♣ J53	♣ AK7	Pass	6♥	AP	
Contract: 6♥ S						

1. Fourth suit

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 36	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A84	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQJ83	

Board: 37	♠ K854	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ4	
Vul: NS	♦ 63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J109	

Board: 38	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q873	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ1062	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A5	

Board: 39	♠ AJ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 943	
Vul: NS	♦ K5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A1043	

Board: 40	♠ K72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK106	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ1092	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 4	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 36	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 6	♠ KQ32		1♣	Pass	1♥
Vul: None	♥ A84	♥ KJ93	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 17	♦ AQJ3	♦ 65	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ KQJ83	♣ A104				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 37	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K854	♠ J96				1♣
Vul: NS	♥ AQJ4	♥ K76	Pass	1♥	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 11	♦ 63	♦ AK8	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 18	♣ J109	♣ AK63	AP			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 38	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A7	♠ J1093				
Vul: EW	♥ Q873	♥ A4		1♦	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 14	♦ KJ1062	♦ A954	Pass	1NT	AP	
South HCP: 10	♣ A5	♣ J108				
Contract: 1N N						

Board: 39	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ64	♠ KQ5				1♦
Vul: NS	♥ 943	♥ QJ87	Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 12	♦ K5	♦ AJ96	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 14	♣ A1043	♣ J5	AP			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 40	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K72	♠ AQ96				
Vul: EW	♥ AK106	♥ J84		1♦	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 15	♦ KQ1092	♦ 54	Pass	1NT	AP	
South HCP: 7	♣ 4	♣ 9753				
Contract: 1N N						

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 36	♠ KQ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ93	
Vul: None	♦ 65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A104	

Board: 37	♠ J96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K76	
Vul: NS	♦ AK8	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK63	

Board: 38	♠ J1093	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A4	
Vul: EW	♦ A954	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J108	

Board: 39	♠ KQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ87	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ96	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ J5	

Board: 40	♠ AQ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J84	
Vul: EW	♦ 54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 9753	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 36	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 6	♠ KQ32		1♣	Pass	1♥
Vul: None	♥ A84	♥ KJ93	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 17	♦ AQJ3	♦ 65	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ KQJ83	♣ A104				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 37	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K854	♠ J96				1♣
Vul: NS	♥ AQJ4	♥ K76	Pass	1♥	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 11	♦ 63	♦ AK8	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 18	♣ J109	♣ AK63	AP			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 38	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A7	♠ J1093				
Vul: EW	♥ Q873	♥ A4		1♦	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 14	♦ KJ1062	♦ A954	Pass	1NT	AP	
South HCP: 10	♣ A5	♣ J108				
Contract: 1N N						

Board: 39	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ64	♠ KQ5				1♦
Vul: NS	♥ 943	♥ QJ87	Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 12	♦ K5	♦ AJ96	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 14	♣ A1043	♣ J5	AP			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 40	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K72	♠ AQ96				
Vul: EW	♥ AK106	♥ J84		1♦	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 15	♦ KQ1092	♦ 54	Pass	1NT	AP	
South HCP: 7	♣ 4	♣ 9753				
Contract: 1N N						



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 41	♠ AQ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J1073	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ	
Board: 42	♠ AQ10	East Doubles 1NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 86	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 108654	
Board: 43	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ8	
Vul: EW	♦ 843	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ K763	
Board: 44	♠ K106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK7	
Vul: Both	♦ Q10942	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 75	
Board: 45	♠ QJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 542	
Vul: None	♦ KJ72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K75	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 41  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ62  
 ♥ J1073  
 ♦ KQ4  
 ♣ AQ

South:  
 ♠ 983  
 ♥ A82  
 ♦ AJ5  
 ♣ KJ92

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Checkback  
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣  
 3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 42  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 6  
 Contract: 1NX N

North:  
 ♠ AQ10  
 ♥ 86  
 ♦ KQJ  
 ♣ 108654

South:  
 ♠ 984  
 ♥ J973  
 ♦ 10732  
 ♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1NT	X	AP

Board: 43  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ A6  
 ♥ AKJ8  
 ♦ 843  
 ♣ K763

South:  
 ♠ J53  
 ♥ Q1065  
 ♦ AK92  
 ♣ A4

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 44  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 2♦ N

North:  
 ♠ K106  
 ♥ AK7  
 ♦ Q10942  
 ♣ 75

South:  
 ♠ AQ5  
 ♥ 863  
 ♦ K85  
 ♣ J863

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦	AP	

Board: 45  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 1N N

North:  
 ♠ QJ10  
 ♥ 542  
 ♦ KJ72  
 ♣ K75

South:  
 ♠ K975  
 ♥ A763  
 ♦ Q94  
 ♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1NT	AP	

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 41	♠ 983	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A82	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ92	
Board: 42	♠ 984	East Doubles 1NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J973	
Vul: NS	♦ 10732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ AJ	
Board: 43	♠ J53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1065	
Vul: EW	♦ AK92	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A4	
Board: 44	♠ AQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 863	
Vul: Both	♦ K85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J863	
Board: 45	♠ K975	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A763	
Vul: None	♦ Q94	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 41  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ62  
 ♥ J1073  
 ♦ KQ4  
 ♣ AQ

South:  
 ♠ 983  
 ♥ A82  
 ♦ AJ5  
 ♣ KJ92

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Checkback  
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣  
 3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 42  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 6  
 Contract: 1NX N

North:  
 ♠ AQ10  
 ♥ 86  
 ♦ KQJ  
 ♣ 108654

South:  
 ♠ 984  
 ♥ J973  
 ♦ 10732  
 ♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1NT	X	AP

Board: 43  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ A6  
 ♥ AKJ8  
 ♦ 843  
 ♣ K763

South:  
 ♠ J53  
 ♥ Q1065  
 ♦ AK92  
 ♣ A4

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 44  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 2♦ N

North:  
 ♠ K106  
 ♥ AK7  
 ♦ Q10942  
 ♣ 75

South:  
 ♠ AQ5  
 ♥ 863  
 ♦ K85  
 ♣ J863

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦	AP	

Board: 45  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 1N N

North:  
 ♠ QJ10  
 ♥ 542  
 ♦ KJ72  
 ♣ K75

South:  
 ♠ K975  
 ♥ A763  
 ♦ Q94  
 ♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1NT	AP	

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 46	♠ QJ108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ4	
Vul: EW	♦ K4	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ QJ75	

Board: 47	♠ 943	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K6	
Vul: Both	♦ K74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A9743	

Board: 48	♠ KQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A965	
Vul: NS	♦ Q1098	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q5	

Board: 49	♠ KQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ43	
Vul: Both	♦ Q95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ J73	

Board: 50	♠ K985	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A109	
Vul: NS	♦ AK92	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A8	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 46	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ QJ108	♠ K975		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: EW	♥ AJ4	♥ Q65	Pass	1♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 14	♦ K4	♦ QJ108	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ QJ75	♣ A4				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 47	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 943	♠ AQ72				1♦
Vul: Both	♥ K6	♥ AJ10	Pass	1NT	AP	
North HCP: 10	♦ K74	♦ Q862				
South HCP: 13	♣ A9743	♣ 108				
Contract: 1N N						

Board: 48	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ7	♠ AJ32		1♦	Pass	1♥
Vul: NS	♥ A965	♥ KQ102	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 13	♦ Q1098	♦ K4	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 17	♣ Q5	♣ A87	1. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 49	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQJ	♠ 75				1♣
Vul: Both	♥ KQ43	♥ A1082	Pass	1♥	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 14	♦ Q95	♦ A32	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>
South HCP: 14	♣ J73	♣ AQ54	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ N			1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			

Board: 50	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K985	♠ A62		1♦	Pass	1♥
Vul: NS	♥ A109	♥ QJ42	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 18	♦ AK92	♦ Q4	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 12	♣ A8	♣ K764	AP			
Contract: 3N N						

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 46	♠ K975	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q65	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A4	

Board: 47	♠ AQ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ10	
Vul: Both	♦ Q862	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 108	

Board: 48	♠ AJ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ102	
Vul: NS	♦ K4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A87	

Board: 49	♠ 75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1082	
Vul: Both	♦ A32	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ54	

Board: 50	♠ A62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ42	
Vul: NS	♦ Q4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K764	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 46	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ QJ108	♠ K975		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: EW	♥ AJ4	♥ Q65	Pass	1♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 14	♦ K4	♦ QJ108	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ QJ75	♣ A4				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 47	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 943	♠ AQ72				1♦
Vul: Both	♥ K6	♥ AJ10	Pass	1NT	AP	
North HCP: 10	♦ K74	♦ Q862				
South HCP: 13	♣ A9743	♣ 108				
Contract: 1N N						

Board: 48	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ7	♠ AJ32		1♦	Pass	1♥
Vul: NS	♥ A965	♥ KQ102	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 13	♦ Q1098	♦ K4	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 17	♣ Q5	♣ A87	1. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 49	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQJ	♠ 75				1♣
Vul: Both	♥ KQ43	♥ A1082	Pass	1♥	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 14	♦ Q95	♦ A32	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>
South HCP: 14	♣ J73	♣ AQ54	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ N			1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			

Board: 50	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K985	♠ A62		1♦	Pass	1♥
Vul: NS	♥ A109	♥ QJ42	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 18	♦ AK92	♦ Q4	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 12	♣ A8	♣ K764	AP			
Contract: 3N N						



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 51	♠ KJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ64	
Vul: EW	♦ J92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 854	

Board: 52	♠ AKJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 964	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q83	

Board: 53	♠ A97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ98	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ 76	

Board: 54	♠ Q872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A74	
Vul: Both	♦ K875	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A6	

Board: 55	♠ AK82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ10	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ J6	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 51	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KJ7	♠ AQ9				1♦
Vul: EW	♥ KQ64	♥ J532	Pass	1♥	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 10	♦ J92	♦ AQ105	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ 854	♣ 73				
Contract: 2♥ N						

Board: 52	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ4	♠ 102		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: NS	♥ 964	♥ AQJ10	Pass	1♠	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 14	♦ KJ3	♦ A652	AP			
South HCP: 16	♣ Q83	♣ AJ10				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 53	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A97	♠ KQ3				1♣
Vul: EW	♥ AQ98	♥ K104	Pass	1♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 15	♦ KQ93	♦ A106	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 19	♣ 76	♣ AQJ8	Pass	5NT	Pass	6NT
Contract: 6N S			AP			

Board: 54	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q872	♠ KJ4				
Vul: Both	♥ A74	♥ 1053		1♦	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 13	♦ K875	♦ A962	AP			
South HCP: 10	♣ A6	♣ Q105				
Contract: 1N S						

Board: 55	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AK82	♠ 95				1♦
Vul: NS	♥ AJ10	♥ K94	Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 18	♦ KQ63	♦ AJ982	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♦
South HCP: 12	♣ J6	♣ A42	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S						

1. Checkback

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 51	♠ AQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J532	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ105	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 73	

Board: 52	♠ 102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ10	
Vul: NS	♦ A652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ10	

Board: 53	♠ KQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K104	
Vul: EW	♦ A106	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQJ8	

Board: 54	♠ KJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1053	
Vul: Both	♦ A962	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q105	

Board: 55	♠ 95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K94	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ982	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A42	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 51	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KJ7	♠ AQ9				1♦
Vul: EW	♥ KQ64	♥ J532	Pass	1♥	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 10	♦ J92	♦ AQ105	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ 854	♣ 73				
Contract: 2♥ N						

Board: 52	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ4	♠ 102		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: NS	♥ 964	♥ AQJ10	Pass	1♠	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 14	♦ KJ3	♦ A652	AP			
South HCP: 16	♣ Q83	♣ AJ10				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 53	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A97	♠ KQ3				1♣
Vul: EW	♥ AQ98	♥ K104	Pass	1♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 15	♦ KQ93	♦ A106	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 19	♣ 76	♣ AQJ8	Pass	5NT	Pass	6NT
Contract: 6N S			AP			

Board: 54	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q872	♠ KJ4				
Vul: Both	♥ A74	♥ 1053		1♦	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 13	♦ K875	♦ A962	AP			
South HCP: 10	♣ A6	♣ Q105				
Contract: 1N S						

Board: 55	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AK82	♠ 95				1♦
Vul: NS	♥ AJ10	♥ K94	Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 18	♦ KQ63	♦ AJ982	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♦
South HCP: 12	♣ J6	♣ A42	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S						

1. Checkback

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 56	♠ 42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K7	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ986	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ6	

Board: 57	♠ K1032	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1092	
Vul: Both	♦ K1052	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q6	

Board: 58	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A62	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ104	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ42	

Board: 59	♠ 765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9852	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J65	

Board: 60	♠ AJ102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ97	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K103	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 56	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 42	♠ AKQ5		1♦	Pass	1♥
Vul: EW	♥ K7	♥ AJ96	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 16	♦ AKJ986	♦ Q32	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
South HCP: 16	♣ KQ6	♣ 95	Pass	5♦	AP	
Contract: 5♦ N						

Board: 57	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K1032	♠ AQ6				1♣
Vul: Both	♥ 1092	♥ AQ76	Pass	1♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 8	♦ K1052	♦ Q4	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 18	♣ Q6	♣ A1085	AP			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 58	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 7	♠ KQ105		1♦	Pass	1♠
Vul: None	♥ A62	♥ KQ4	Pass	2♣	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 15	♦ KQJ104	♦ A5	AP			
South HCP: 18	♣ KQ42	♣ A1093				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 59	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 765	♠ A4				1♣
Vul: EW	♥ 9852	♥ K1074	Pass	1♥	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 6	♦ AJ6	♦ Q52	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ J65	♣ A1084				
Contract: 2♥ N						

Board: 60	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ102	♠ K754		1♦	Pass	1♠
Vul: Both	♥ K	♥ 1043	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 18	♦ AQJ97	♦ K4	Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
South HCP: 11	♣ K103	♣ AJ74	Pass	4♠	AP	
Contract: 4♠ S						

1. Cue bid, surplus  
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper  
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 56	♠ AKQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ96	
Vul: EW	♦ Q32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ 95	

Board: 57	♠ AQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ76	
Vul: Both	♦ Q4	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A1085	

Board: 58	♠ KQ105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ4	
Vul: None	♦ A5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A1093	

Board: 59	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1074	
Vul: EW	♦ Q52	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A1084	

Board: 60	♠ K754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1043	
Vul: Both	♦ K4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AJ74	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 56	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 42	♠ AKQ5		1♦	Pass	1♥
Vul: EW	♥ K7	♥ AJ96	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 16	♦ AKJ986	♦ Q32	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
South HCP: 16	♣ KQ6	♣ 95	Pass	5♦	AP	
Contract: 5♦ N						

Board: 57	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K1032	♠ AQ6				1♣
Vul: Both	♥ 1092	♥ AQ76	Pass	1♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 8	♦ K1052	♦ Q4	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 18	♣ Q6	♣ A1085	AP			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 58	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 7	♠ KQ105		1♦	Pass	1♠
Vul: None	♥ A62	♥ KQ4	Pass	2♣	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 15	♦ KQJ104	♦ A5	AP			
South HCP: 18	♣ KQ42	♣ A1093				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 59	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 765	♠ A4				1♣
Vul: EW	♥ 9852	♥ K1074	Pass	1♥	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 6	♦ AJ6	♦ Q52	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ J65	♣ A1084				
Contract: 2♥ N						

Board: 60	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ102	♠ K754		1♦	Pass	1♠
Vul: Both	♥ K	♥ 1043	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 18	♦ AQJ97	♦ K4	Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
South HCP: 11	♣ K103	♣ AJ74	Pass	4♠	AP	
Contract: 4♠ S						

1. Cue bid, surplus  
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper  
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 61	♠ KQ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A3	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ43	

Board: 62	♠ KQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q852	
Vul: None	♦ A74	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J42	

Board: 63	♠ Q9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A654	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK83	

Board: 64	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ762	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ864	

Board: 65	♠ 1062	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ65	
Vul: NS	♦ K42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 765	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 61  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ KQ93  
♥ A3  
♦ KJ9  
♣ AQ43

South:  
♠ J1042  
♥ Q975  
♦ AQ2  
♣ K10

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♠
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 62  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ KQJ  
♥ Q852  
♦ A74  
♣ J42

South:  
♠ A102  
♥ A1074  
♦ KJ  
♣ AK87

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 63  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ Q9  
♥ A654  
♦ AJ10  
♣ AK83

South:  
♠ AK63  
♥ KJ10  
♦ Q743  
♣ J7

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit

Board: 64  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 2♦ N

North:  
♠ 2  
♥ KQ  
♦ AQ762  
♣ AJ864

South:  
♠ Q74  
♥ 8752  
♦ KJ104  
♣ Q3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
	AP		

Board: 65  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 6  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 1N N

North:  
♠ 1062  
♥ QJ65  
♦ K42  
♣ 765

South:  
♠ AJ84  
♥ K108  
♦ J106  
♣ KJ8

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	AP	

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 61	♠ J1042	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q975	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K10	

Board: 62	♠ A102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1074	
Vul: None	♦ KJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK87	

Board: 63	♠ AK63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ10	
Vul: NS	♦ Q743	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ J7	

Board: 64	♠ Q74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8752	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q3	

Board: 65	♠ AJ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K108	
Vul: NS	♦ J106	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ8	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 61  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ KQ93  
♥ A3  
♦ KJ9  
♣ AQ43

South:  
♠ J1042  
♥ Q975  
♦ AQ2  
♣ K10

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♠
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 62  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ KQJ  
♥ Q852  
♦ A74  
♣ J42

South:  
♠ A102  
♥ A1074  
♦ KJ  
♣ AK87

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 63  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ Q9  
♥ A654  
♦ AJ10  
♣ AK83

South:  
♠ AK63  
♥ KJ10  
♦ Q743  
♣ J7

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit

Board: 64  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 2♦ N

North:  
♠ 2  
♥ KQ  
♦ AQ762  
♣ AJ864

South:  
♠ Q74  
♥ 8752  
♦ KJ104  
♣ Q3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
	AP		

Board: 65  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 6  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 1N N

North:  
♠ 1062  
♥ QJ65  
♦ K42  
♣ 765

South:  
♠ AJ84  
♥ K108  
♦ J106  
♣ KJ8

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	AP	

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 66	♠ J7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K976	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ J106	

Board: 67	♠ AKQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K86	
Vul: Both	♦ K987	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A10	

Board: 68	♠ K1084	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ104	
Vul: NS	♦ A52	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ	

Board: 69	♠ 875	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ87	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q85	

Board: 70	♠ A763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q93	
Vul: Both	♦ Q4	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A632	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 66  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 2♥ S

North:  
 ♠ J7  
 ♥ K976  
 ♦ AKQ9  
 ♣ J106

South:  
 ♠ 83  
 ♥ Q1083  
 ♦ 852  
 ♣ AQ94

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♥	AP	

Board: 67  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ AKQ4  
 ♥ K86  
 ♦ K987  
 ♣ A10

South:  
 ♠ 965  
 ♥ AJ  
 ♦ QJ5  
 ♣ KQ932

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 68  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ K1084  
 ♥ AQ104  
 ♦ A52  
 ♣ AJ

South:  
 ♠ 97  
 ♥ J87  
 ♦ KJ108  
 ♣ K1093

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1NT
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 69  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ 875  
 ♥ AQ87  
 ♦ AQJ  
 ♣ Q85

South:  
 ♠ AK104  
 ♥ K92  
 ♦ K1042  
 ♣ J4

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit

Board: 70  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ A763  
 ♥ Q93  
 ♦ Q4  
 ♣ A632

South:  
 ♠ KQ92  
 ♥ AJ4  
 ♦ A3  
 ♣ KJ97

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♠	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
 2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 66	♠ 83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1083	
Vul: EW	♦ 852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ AQ94	

Board: 67	♠ 965	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ932	

Board: 68	♠ 97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J87	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K1093	

Board: 69	♠ AK104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K92	
Vul: EW	♦ K1042	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ J4	

Board: 70	♠ KQ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ4	
Vul: Both	♦ A3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KJ97	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 66  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 2♥ S

North:  
 ♠ J7  
 ♥ K976  
 ♦ AKQ9  
 ♣ J106

South:  
 ♠ 83  
 ♥ Q1083  
 ♦ 852  
 ♣ AQ94

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♥	AP	

Board: 67  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ AKQ4  
 ♥ K86  
 ♦ K987  
 ♣ A10

South:  
 ♠ 965  
 ♥ AJ  
 ♦ QJ5  
 ♣ KQ932

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 68  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ K1084  
 ♥ AQ104  
 ♦ A52  
 ♣ AJ

South:  
 ♠ 97  
 ♥ J87  
 ♦ KJ108  
 ♣ K1093

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1NT
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 69  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ 875  
 ♥ AQ87  
 ♦ AQJ  
 ♣ Q85

South:  
 ♠ AK104  
 ♥ K92  
 ♦ K1042  
 ♣ J4

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit

Board: 70  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ A763  
 ♥ Q93  
 ♦ Q4  
 ♣ A632

South:  
 ♠ KQ92  
 ♥ AJ4  
 ♦ A3  
 ♣ KJ97

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♠	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
 2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 71	♠ KJ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 852	
Vul: None	♦ K1076	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 109	

Board: 72	♠ K8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J9	
Vul: Both	♦ 872	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKQ974	

Board: 73	♠ AK42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q6	
Vul: NS	♦ Q973	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 1076	

Board: 74	♠ AQ104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ	
Vul: Both	♦ J96	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK75	

Board: 75	♠ A96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1095	
Vul: None	♦ K106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J76	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 71	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KJ82	♠ A74				1♦
Vul: None	♥ 852	♥ A	Pass	1♠	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 7	♦ K1076	♦ AQJ82	Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 19	♣ 109	♣ A763	AP			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 72	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K8	♠ AJ3		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: Both	♥ J9	♥ K43	Pass	2♣	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 13	♦ 872	♦ KQ103	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ AKQ974	♣ 863				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 73	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AK42	♠ J95				1♣
Vul: NS	♥ Q6	♥ J93	Pass	1♦	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 11	♦ Q973	♦ A5	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ 1076	♣ AQJ54				
Contract: 1N S						

Board: 74	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ104	♠ KJ7		1♣	Pass	1♥
Vul: Both	♥ AJ	♥ Q862	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 19	♦ J96	♦ 74	AP			
South HCP: 7	♣ AK75	♣ J643				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 75	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A96	♠ K432				1♦
Vul: None	♥ K1095	♥ AJ6	Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 11	♦ K106	♦ 9732	Pass	1NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ J76	♣ A8				
Contract: 1N N						

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 71	♠ A74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ82	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A763	

Board: 72	♠ AJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K43	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 863	

Board: 73	♠ J95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J93	
Vul: NS	♦ A5	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQJ54	

Board: 74	♠ KJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q862	
Vul: Both	♦ 74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ J643	

Board: 75	♠ K432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ6	
Vul: None	♦ 9732	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A8	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 71	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KJ82	♠ A74				1♦
Vul: None	♥ 852	♥ A	Pass	1♠	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 7	♦ K1076	♦ AQJ82	Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 19	♣ 109	♣ A763	AP			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 72	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K8	♠ AJ3		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: Both	♥ J9	♥ K43	Pass	2♣	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 13	♦ 872	♦ KQ103	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ AKQ974	♣ 863				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 73	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AK42	♠ J95				1♣
Vul: NS	♥ Q6	♥ J93	Pass	1♦	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 11	♦ Q973	♦ A5	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ 1076	♣ AQJ54				
Contract: 1N S						

Board: 74	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ104	♠ KJ7		1♣	Pass	1♥
Vul: Both	♥ AJ	♥ Q862	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 19	♦ J96	♦ 74	AP			
South HCP: 7	♣ AK75	♣ J643				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 75	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A96	♠ K432				1♦
Vul: None	♥ K1095	♥ AJ6	Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 11	♦ K106	♦ 9732	Pass	1NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ J76	♣ A8				
Contract: 1N N						

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 76	♠ K1052	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9865	
Vul: NS	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK74	

Board: 77	♠ A732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K4	
Vul: None	♦ AQ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ32	

Board: 78	♠ AK73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ8	
Vul: NS	♦ A43	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 973	

Board: 79	♠ KQ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ	
Vul: EW	♦ A964	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A8	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 76

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ K1052

♥ 9865

♦ Q

♣ AK74

South:

♠ A964

♥ KQ4

♦ AK4

♣ Q105

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♠ Pass 4♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 6♠

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 77

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ A732

♥ K4

♦ AQ8

♣ KQ32

South:

♠ KQ6

♥ AJ107

♦ 73

♣ A875

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5NT<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♦<sup>5</sup>

Pass 6NT AP

1. Checkback

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

4. King ask by 5NT

5. K=1

Board: 78

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AK73

♥ QJ8

♦ A43

♣ 973

South:

♠ 652

♥ 975

♦ KQ96

♣ AKJ

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3NT AP

1. Fourth suit

Board: 79

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ KQ74

♥ KQJ

♦ A964

♣ A8

South:

♠ AJ85

♥ A8

♦ Q3

♣ J9732

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 76	♠ A964	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ4	
Vul: NS	♦ AK4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q105	

Board: 77	♠ KQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ107	
Vul: None	♦ 73	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A875	

Board: 78	♠ 652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 975	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKJ	

Board: 79	♠ AJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A8	
Vul: EW	♦ Q3	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J9732	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 76

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ K1052

♥ 9865

♦ Q

♣ AK74

South:

♠ A964

♥ KQ4

♦ AK4

♣ Q105

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♠ Pass 4♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 6♠

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 77

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ A732

♥ K4

♦ AQ8

♣ KQ32

South:

♠ KQ6

♥ AJ107

♦ 73

♣ A875

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5NT<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♦<sup>5</sup>

Pass 6NT AP

1. Checkback

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

4. King ask by 5NT

5. K=1

Board: 78

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AK73

♥ QJ8

♦ A43

♣ 973

South:

♠ 652

♥ 975

♦ KQ96

♣ AKJ

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3NT AP

1. Fourth suit

Board: 79

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ KQ74

♥ KQJ

♦ A964

♣ A8

South:

♠ AJ85

♥ A8

♦ Q3

♣ J9732

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 80	♠ J832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K108	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ95	

Board: 81	♠ Q7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK62	
Vul: NS	♦ A62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ K983	

Board: 82	♠ AK6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 742	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ107	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ4	

Board: 83	♠ A1097	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ9	
Vul: Both	♦ A105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 1074	

Board: 84	♠ 10432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K4	
Vul: None	♦ AK62	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A104	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 80  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ J832  
 ♥ K108  
 ♦ KJ  
 ♣ KJ95

South:  
 ♠ A105  
 ♥ A73  
 ♦ Q10532  
 ♣ A3

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit

Board: 81  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ Q7  
 ♥ AK62  
 ♦ A62  
 ♣ K983

South:  
 ♠ AJ32  
 ♥ Q3  
 ♦ KQ7  
 ♣ J1075

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 82  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ AK6  
 ♥ 742  
 ♦ AQ107  
 ♣ AJ4

South:  
 ♠ 84  
 ♥ AK8  
 ♦ 9642  
 ♣ 10753

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1NT
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 83  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ A1097  
 ♥ AQ9  
 ♦ A105  
 ♣ 1074

South:  
 ♠ Q432  
 ♥ K1082  
 ♦ KJ  
 ♣ AJ3

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 84  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 1N S

North:  
 ♠ 10432  
 ♥ K4  
 ♦ AK62  
 ♣ A104

South:  
 ♠ Q86  
 ♥ QJ106  
 ♦ 94  
 ♣ KQ75

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
AP			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 80	♠ A105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A73	
Vul: Both	♦ Q10532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A3	

Board: 81	♠ AJ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q3	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J1075	

Board: 82	♠ 84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK8	
Vul: EW	♦ 9642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 10753	

Board: 83	♠ Q432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1082	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ3	

Board: 84	♠ Q86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ106	
Vul: None	♦ 94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KQ75	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 80	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J832	♠ A105		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: Both	♥ K108	♥ A73	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 12	♦ KJ	♦ Q10532	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 14	♣ KJ95	♣ A3	AP			
Contract: 3N N			1. Fourth suit			

Board: 81	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q7	♠ AJ32				1♣
Vul: NS	♥ AK62	♥ Q3	Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 16	♦ A62	♦ KQ7	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ K983	♣ J1075				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 82	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK6	♠ 84		1♦	Pass	1NT
Vul: EW	♥ 742	♥ AK8	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 18	♦ AQ107	♦ 9642	AP			
South HCP: 7	♣ AJ4	♣ 10753				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 83	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A1097	♠ Q432				1♣
Vul: Both	♥ AQ9	♥ K1082	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 14	♦ A105	♦ KJ	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ 1074	♣ AJ3				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 84	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 10432	♠ Q86		1♦	Pass	1♥
Vul: None	♥ K4	♥ QJ106	Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 14	♦ AK62	♦ 94	AP			
South HCP: 10	♣ A104	♣ KQ75				
Contract: 1N S						

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 85	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ43	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ7	

Board: 86	♠ QJ102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A4	
Vul: None	♦ 53	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ843	

Board: 87	♠ AQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ86	
Vul: NS	♦ 32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ63	

Board: 88	♠ 1064	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A75	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ107	

Board: 89	♠ A975	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ4	
Vul: None	♦ K93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 108	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 85  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ A8  
♥ KJ43  
♦ KJ92  
♣ AJ7

South:  
♠ Q92  
♥ A1092  
♦ A873  
♣ Q4

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 86  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ QJ102  
♥ A4  
♦ 53  
♣ AQ843

South:  
♠ A9  
♥ 962  
♦ KJ1096  
♣ K109

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit

Board: 87  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ AQ2  
♥ AJ86  
♦ 32  
♣ AJ63

South:  
♠ 96  
♥ Q54  
♦ AKQ764  
♣ Q5

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♦
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦  
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 88  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ 1064  
♥ A75  
♦ AJ9  
♣ KJ107

South:  
♠ KJ85  
♥ QJ6  
♦ Q5  
♣ AQ96

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Checkback

Board: 89  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ A975  
♥ AQJ4  
♦ K93  
♣ 108

South:  
♠ 108  
♥ 3  
♦ AQ1064  
♣ AKQ73

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	3NT	AP	

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 85	♠ Q92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1092	
Vul: EW	♦ A873	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q4	

Board: 86	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 962	
Vul: None	♦ KJ1096	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K109	

Board: 87	♠ 96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q54	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ764	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q5	

Board: 88	♠ KJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ6	
Vul: Both	♦ Q5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ96	

Board: 89	♠ 108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: None	♦ AQ1064	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ73	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 85  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ A8  
♥ KJ43  
♦ KJ92  
♣ AJ7

South:  
♠ Q92  
♥ A1092  
♦ A873  
♣ Q4

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 86  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ QJ102  
♥ A4  
♦ 53  
♣ AQ843

South:  
♠ A9  
♥ 962  
♦ KJ1096  
♣ K109

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit

Board: 87  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ AQ2  
♥ AJ86  
♦ 32  
♣ AJ63

South:  
♠ 96  
♥ Q54  
♦ AKQ764  
♣ Q5

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♦
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦  
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 88  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ 1064  
♥ A75  
♦ AJ9  
♣ KJ107

South:  
♠ KJ85  
♥ QJ6  
♦ Q5  
♣ AQ96

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Checkback

Board: 89  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ A975  
♥ AQJ4  
♦ K93  
♣ 108

South:  
♠ 108  
♥ 3  
♦ AQ1064  
♣ AKQ73

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	3NT	AP	



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 90	♠ A10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q652	
Vul: NS	♦ J72	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ94	

Board: 91	♠ J32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K986	
Vul: EW	♦ J53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ A94	

Board: 92	♠ AJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K9	
Vul: NS	♦ A9643	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q109	

Board: 93	♠ K832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J963	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A74	

Board: 94	♠ A10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A942	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ95	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 90	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A10	♠ Q853		1♣	Pass	1♥
Vul: NS	♥ Q652	♥ AKJ3	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 13	♦ J72	♦ AK	AP			
South HCP: 17	♣ AQ94	♣ 753				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 91	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J32	♠ A97				1♦
Vul: EW	♥ K986	♥ 107	Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 9	♦ J53	♦ AQ1062	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ A94	♣ K76				
Contract: 1N S						

Board: 92	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ4	♠ K63		1♦	Pass	1♥
Vul: NS	♥ K9	♥ 10872	Pass	1NT	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 14	♦ A9643	♦ KJ5	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ Q109	♣ AJ3				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 93	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K832	♠ A6				1♦
Vul: EW	♥ J963	♥ 10	Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 13	♦ KQ	♦ AJ8762	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ A74	♣ KJ65				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 94	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A10	♠ K542		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: Both	♥ A942	♥ 87	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 18	♦ AJ4	♦ KQ76	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ KQ95	♣ 876				
Contract: 3N N						

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 90	♠ Q853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ3	
Vul: NS	♦ AK	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 753	

Board: 91	♠ A97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 107	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ1062	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K76	

Board: 92	♠ K63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10872	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ3	

Board: 93	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ8762	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ65	

Board: 94	♠ K542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 87	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 876	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 90	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A10	♠ Q853		1♣	Pass	1♥
Vul: NS	♥ Q652	♥ AKJ3	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 13	♦ J72	♦ AK	AP			
South HCP: 17	♣ AQ94	♣ 753				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 91	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J32	♠ A97				1♦
Vul: EW	♥ K986	♥ 107	Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 9	♦ J53	♦ AQ1062	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ A94	♣ K76				
Contract: 1N S						

Board: 92	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ4	♠ K63		1♦	Pass	1♥
Vul: NS	♥ K9	♥ 10872	Pass	1NT	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 14	♦ A9643	♦ KJ5	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ Q109	♣ AJ3				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 93	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K832	♠ A6				1♦
Vul: EW	♥ J963	♥ 10	Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 13	♦ KQ	♦ AJ8762	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ A74	♣ KJ65				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 94	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A10	♠ K542		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: Both	♥ A942	♥ 87	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 18	♦ AJ4	♦ KQ76	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ KQ95	♣ 876				
Contract: 3N N						

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 95	♠ AJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K73	
Vul: NS	♦ 10876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ9	
Board: 96	♠ AQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ4	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ853	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 87	
Board: 97	♠ KJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 753	
Vul: Both	♦ 654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AJ76	
Board: 98	♠ Q95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q5	
Vul: None	♦ A1084	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ84	
Board: 99	♠ K62	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ103	
Vul: EW	♦ Q83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ6	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 95  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ AJ7  
♥ K73  
♦ 10876  
♣ KJ9

South:  
♠ KQ8  
♥ 984  
♦ J2  
♣ AQ863

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 96  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ AQ2  
♥ QJ4  
♦ KQ853  
♣ 87

South:  
♠ K863  
♥ AK5  
♦ J104  
♣ 1054

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 97  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 2♦ S

North:  
♠ KJ4  
♥ 753  
♦ 654  
♣ AJ76

South:  
♠ 8765  
♥ K10  
♦ AK732  
♣ Q8

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
AP			

Board: 98  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ Q95  
♥ Q5  
♦ A1084  
♣ AQ84

South:  
♠ A104  
♥ 10743  
♦ KQJ5  
♣ J3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 99  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♥ X N

North:  
♠ K62  
♥ AQ103  
♦ Q83  
♣ AJ6

South:  
♠ AQ94  
♥ K765  
♦ KJ107  
♣ 7

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥
Pass	Pass	X	AP

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 95	♠ KQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 984	
Vul: NS	♦ J2	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ863	
Board: 96	♠ K863	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK5	
Vul: EW	♦ J104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 1054	
Board: 97	♠ 8765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K10	
Vul: Both	♦ AK732	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q8	
Board: 98	♠ A104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10743	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J3	
Board: 99	♠ AQ94	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K765	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ107	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 7	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 95  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ AJ7  
♥ K73  
♦ 10876  
♣ KJ9

South:  
♠ KQ8  
♥ 984  
♦ J2  
♣ AQ863

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 96  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ AQ2  
♥ QJ4  
♦ KQ853  
♣ 87

South:  
♠ K863  
♥ AK5  
♦ J104  
♣ 1054

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 97  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 2♦ S

North:  
♠ KJ4  
♥ 753  
♦ 654  
♣ AJ76

South:  
♠ 8765  
♥ K10  
♦ AK732  
♣ Q8

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
AP			

Board: 98  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ Q95  
♥ Q5  
♦ A1084  
♣ AQ84

South:  
♠ A104  
♥ 10743  
♦ KQJ5  
♣ J3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 99  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♥ X N

North:  
♠ K62  
♥ AQ103  
♦ Q83  
♣ AJ6

South:  
♠ AQ94  
♥ K765  
♦ KJ107  
♣ 7

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥
Pass	Pass	X	AP

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 100	♠ Q10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ62	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K872	

Board: 101	♠ Q2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ83	
Vul: None	♦ A72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A953	

Board: 102	♠ J107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 53	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ53	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ109	

Board: 103	♠ K82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 854	
Vul: None	♦ Q854	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KQ8	

Board: 104	♠ QJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ74	
Vul: NS	♦ J107	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ6	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 100

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ Q10

♥ KQ62

♦ QJ2

♣ K872

South:

♠ A754

♥ J1083

♦ AK3

♣ AQ

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♥

Pass 2♥ Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 6♥

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 101

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ Q2

♥ AJ83

♦ A72

♣ A953

South:

♠ AK43

♥ KQ

♦ J543

♣ 876

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♦

Pass 3NT AP

1. Fourth suit

Board: 102

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ J107

♥ 53

♦ AQ53

♣ AJ109

South:

♠ AQ62

♥ AQ4

♦ K6

♣ K873

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♣

Pass 3NT AP

1. Checkback

Board: 103

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ K82

♥ 854

♦ Q854

♣ KQ8

South:

♠ AQ5

♥ KJ96

♦ AKJ6

♣ J3

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1NT Pass 2NT

Pass 3NT AP

Board: 104

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ QJ2

♥ QJ74

♦ J107

♣ AQ6

South:

♠ AK105

♥ AK62

♦ A9

♣ 932

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♥

Pass 2♥ Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♥

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 100	♠ A754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J1083	
Vul: Both	♦ AK3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ	

Board: 101	♠ AK43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ	
Vul: None	♦ J543	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 876	

Board: 102	♠ AQ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ4	
Vul: NS	♦ K6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K873	

Board: 103	♠ AQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ96	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ J3	

Board: 104	♠ AK105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK62	
Vul: NS	♦ A9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 932	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 100

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ Q10

♥ KQ62

♦ QJ2

♣ K872

South:

♠ A754

♥ J1083

♦ AK3

♣ AQ

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♥

Pass 2♥ Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 6♥

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 101

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ Q2

♥ AJ83

♦ A72

♣ A953

South:

♠ AK43

♥ KQ

♦ J543

♣ 876

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♦

Pass 3NT AP

1. Fourth suit

Board: 102

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ J107

♥ 53

♦ AQ53

♣ AJ109

South:

♠ AQ62

♥ AQ4

♦ K6

♣ K873

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♣

Pass 3NT AP

1. Checkback

Board: 103

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ K82

♥ 854

♦ Q854

♣ KQ8

South:

♠ AQ5

♥ KJ96

♦ AKJ6

♣ J3

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1NT Pass 2NT

Pass 3NT AP

Board: 104

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ QJ2

♥ QJ74

♦ J107

♣ AQ6

South:

♠ AK105

♥ AK62

♦ A9

♣ 932

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♥

Pass 2♥ Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♥

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 105	♠ J85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J86	
Vul: EW	♦ A65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 8754	

Board: 106	♠ J97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 982	
Vul: None	♦ AJ	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ983	

Board: 107	♠ 72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ98	
Vul: EW	♦ K86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q1074	

Board: 108	♠ AQ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ93	
Vul: Both	♦ K1086	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 5	

Board: 109	♠ K754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q863	
Vul: EW	♦ Q94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A6	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 105	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J85	♠ K74				1♦
Vul: EW	♥ J86	♥ K9	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 6	♦ A65	♦ K10982	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ 8754	♣ KQ6				
Contract: 2♦ S						

Board: 106	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J97	♠ K1062				
Vul: None	♥ 982	♥ K54		1♣	Pass	1♦
North HCP: 12	♦ AJ	♦ K1094	Pass	1NT	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ AQ983	♣ 75				
Contract: 1N N						

Board: 107	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 72	♠ A985				1♦
Vul: EW	♥ AQ98	♥ 543	Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 11	♦ K86	♦ A1097	Pass	1NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ Q1074	♣ A3				
Contract: 1N N						

Board: 108	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ96	♠ J107				
Vul: Both	♥ KQ93	♥ 1085		1♦	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 14	♦ K1086	♦ AQ	AP			
South HCP: 7	♣ 5	♣ 98643				
Contract: 1N S						

Board: 109	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K754	♠ A62				1♣
Vul: EW	♥ Q863	♥ AK95	Pass	1♥	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 11	♦ Q94	♦ AK6	Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
South HCP: 18	♣ A6	♣ 543	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ N						

1. Cue bid, surplus  
2. Cue bid, surplus

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 105	♠ K74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K9	
Vul: EW	♦ K10982	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ6	

Board: 106	♠ K1062	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K54	
Vul: None	♦ K1094	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 75	

Board: 107	♠ A985	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 543	
Vul: EW	♦ A1097	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A3	

Board: 108	♠ J107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1085	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 98643	

Board: 109	♠ A62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK95	
Vul: EW	♦ AK6	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ 543	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 105	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J85	♠ K74				1♦
Vul: EW	♥ J86	♥ K9	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 6	♦ A65	♦ K10982	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ 8754	♣ KQ6				
Contract: 2♦ S						

Board: 106	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J97	♠ K1062				
Vul: None	♥ 982	♥ K54		1♣	Pass	1♦
North HCP: 12	♦ AJ	♦ K1094	Pass	1NT	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ AQ983	♣ 75				
Contract: 1N N						

Board: 107	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 72	♠ A985				1♦
Vul: EW	♥ AQ98	♥ 543	Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 11	♦ K86	♦ A1097	Pass	1NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ Q1074	♣ A3				
Contract: 1N N						

Board: 108	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ96	♠ J107				
Vul: Both	♥ KQ93	♥ 1085		1♦	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 14	♦ K1086	♦ AQ	AP			
South HCP: 7	♣ 5	♣ 98643				
Contract: 1N S						

Board: 109	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K754	♠ A62				1♣
Vul: EW	♥ Q863	♥ AK95	Pass	1♥	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 11	♦ Q94	♦ AK6	Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
South HCP: 18	♣ A6	♣ 543	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ N						

1. Cue bid, surplus  
2. Cue bid, surplus



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 110	♠ 42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ	
Vul: Both	♦ Q9852	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKJ5	

Board: 111	♠ A54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J98	
Vul: None	♦ Q106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 9643	

Board: 112	♠ A82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q105	
Vul: EW	♦ 84	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQJ43	

Board: 113	♠ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ82	
Vul: None	♦ J103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ QJ3	

Board: 114	♠ 105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A92	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ1076	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 110

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 42

♥ QJ

♦ Q9852

♣ AKJ5

South:

♠ AK95

♥ AK62

♦ A7

♣ 1073

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 2♣ Pass 3NT

AP

Board: 111

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 14

Contract: 1N N

North:

♠ A54

♥ J98

♦ Q106

♣ 9643

South:

♠ Q96

♥ A1074

♦ KJ85

♣ A10

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1NT AP

Board: 112

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A82

♥ Q105

♦ 84

♣ KQJ43

South:

♠ KJ3

♥ KJ3

♦ AJ1053

♣ A7

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♦

Pass 1NT Pass 3NT

AP

Board: 113

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AK5

♥ KJ82

♦ J103

♣ QJ3

South:

♠ J9

♥ 9

♦ AK92

♣ AK9765

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♥ Pass 3♣

Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 114

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ 105

♥ A92

♦ QJ9

♣ AQ1076

South:

♠ AKQ

♥ KQ84

♦ K87

♣ J83

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♥

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 6♥

AP

1. Checkback

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 110	♠ AK95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK62	
Vul: Both	♦ A7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 1073	

Board: 111	♠ Q96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1074	
Vul: None	♦ KJ85	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A10	

Board: 112	♠ KJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ3	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ1053	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A7	

Board: 113	♠ J9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: None	♦ AK92	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK9765	

Board: 114	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ84	
Vul: NS	♦ K87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ J83	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 110

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 42

♥ QJ

♦ Q9852

♣ AKJ5

South:

♠ AK95

♥ AK62

♦ A7

♣ 1073

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 2♣ Pass 3NT

AP

Board: 111

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 14

Contract: 1N N

North:

♠ A54

♥ J98

♦ Q106

♣ 9643

South:

♠ Q96

♥ A1074

♦ KJ85

♣ A10

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1NT AP

Board: 112

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A82

♥ Q105

♦ 84

♣ KQJ43

South:

♠ KJ3

♥ KJ3

♦ AJ1053

♣ A7

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♦

Pass 1NT Pass 3NT

AP

Board: 113

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AK5

♥ KJ82

♦ J103

♣ QJ3

South:

♠ J9

♥ 9

♦ AK92

♣ AK9765

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♥ Pass 3♣

Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 114

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ 105

♥ A92

♦ QJ9

♣ AQ1076

South:

♠ AKQ

♥ KQ84

♦ K87

♣ J83

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♥

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 6♥

AP

1. Checkback

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 115	♠ Q654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 84	
Vul: None	♦ A1085	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 1087	

Board: 116	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A543	
Vul: NS	♦ K52	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ7	

Board: 117	♠ Q9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK102	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ QJ86	

Board: 118	♠ Q106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q5	
Vul: None	♦ A62	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A9874	

Board: 119	♠ K432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 95	
Vul: EW	♦ 10752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ A63	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 115	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q654	♠ AJ				1♣
Vul: None	♥ 84	♥ AK76	Pass	1♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 6	♦ A1085	♦ QJ9	AP			
South HCP: 18	♣ 1087	♣ K964				
Contract: 2N S						

Board: 116	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK7	♠ 63		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: NS	♥ A543	♥ 1097	Pass	2NT	AP	
North HCP: 19	♦ K52	♦ J963				
South HCP: 6	♣ KQ7	♣ AJ65				
Contract: 2N N						

Board: 117	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q9	♠ A865				1♣
Vul: EW	♥ AK102	♥ Q	Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 18	♦ AQ7	♦ 1096	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ QJ86	♣ AK1094				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 118	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q106	♠ 974		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: None	♥ Q5	♥ A32	Pass	1NT	AP	
North HCP: 12	♦ A62	♦ Q873				
South HCP: 10	♣ A9874	♣ KJ10				
Contract: 1N N						

Board: 119	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K432	♠ QJ				1♣
Vul: EW	♥ 95	♥ AQ8	Pass	1♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 7	♦ 10752	♦ AK4	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 19	♣ A63	♣ K10984	AP			
Contract: 3N S						

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 115	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK76	
Vul: None	♦ QJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K964	

Board: 116	♠ 63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1097	
Vul: NS	♦ J963	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ AJ65	

Board: 117	♠ A865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ 1096	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK1094	

Board: 118	♠ 974	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A32	
Vul: None	♦ Q873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KJ10	

Board: 119	♠ QJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ8	
Vul: EW	♦ AK4	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ K10984	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 115	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q654	♠ AJ				1♣
Vul: None	♥ 84	♥ AK76	Pass	1♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 6	♦ A1085	♦ QJ9	AP			
South HCP: 18	♣ 1087	♣ K964				
Contract: 2N S						

Board: 116	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK7	♠ 63		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: NS	♥ A543	♥ 1097	Pass	2NT	AP	
North HCP: 19	♦ K52	♦ J963				
South HCP: 6	♣ KQ7	♣ AJ65				
Contract: 2N N						

Board: 117	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q9	♠ A865				1♣
Vul: EW	♥ AK102	♥ Q	Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 18	♦ AQ7	♦ 1096	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ QJ86	♣ AK1094				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 118	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q106	♠ 974		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: None	♥ Q5	♥ A32	Pass	1NT	AP	
North HCP: 12	♦ A62	♦ Q873				
South HCP: 10	♣ A9874	♣ KJ10				
Contract: 1N N						

Board: 119	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K432	♠ QJ				1♣
Vul: EW	♥ 95	♥ AQ8	Pass	1♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 7	♦ 10752	♦ AK4	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 19	♣ A63	♣ K10984	AP			
Contract: 3N S						



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 120	♠ A1093	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J104	
Vul: Both	♦ A64	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K108	

Board: 121	♠ 9832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A52	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ5	

Board: 122	♠ AJ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 92	
Vul: EW	♦ A94	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K753	

Board: 123	♠ 1032	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ9	
Vul: Both	♦ 732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ5	

Board: 124	♠ A954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK104	
Vul: None	♦ Q32	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 120	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A1093	♠ 84		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: Both	♥ J104	♥ KQ98				
North HCP: 12	♦ A64	♦ Q983	Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
South HCP: 11	♣ K108	♣ A65	AP			
Contract: 1N S						

Board: 121	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 9832	♠ K104				1♣
Vul: NS	♥ A52	♥ KJ96				
North HCP: 12	♦ QJ6	♦ AK10	Pass	1♠	Pass	2NT
South HCP: 18	♣ KQ5	♣ A84	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 122	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ92	♠ Q83		1♣	Pass	1♥
Vul: EW	♥ 92	♥ K1065				
North HCP: 12	♦ A94	♦ 52	Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
South HCP: 10	♣ K753	♣ AJ94	AP			
Contract: 1N S						

Board: 123	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 1032	♠ K97				1♦
Vul: Both	♥ AKQ9	♥ 86	Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 14	♦ 732	♦ A1065	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♦
South HCP: 12	♣ AJ5	♣ KQ73	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S			1. Checkback			

Board: 124	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A954	♠ Q86		1♦	Pass	1NT
Vul: None	♥ AK104	♥ J2				
North HCP: 19	♦ Q32	♦ KJ104	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 8	♣ AQ	♣ J984	AP			
Contract: 3N S						

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 120	♠ 84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ98	
Vul: Both	♦ Q983	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A65	

Board: 121	♠ K104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ96	
Vul: NS	♦ AK10	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A84	

Board: 122	♠ Q83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1065	
Vul: EW	♦ 52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AJ94	

Board: 123	♠ K97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 86	
Vul: Both	♦ A1065	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ73	

Board: 124	♠ Q86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J2	
Vul: None	♦ KJ104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J984	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 120	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A1093	♠ 84		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: Both	♥ J104	♥ KQ98				
North HCP: 12	♦ A64	♦ Q983	Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
South HCP: 11	♣ K108	♣ A65	AP			
Contract: 1N S						

Board: 121	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 9832	♠ K104				1♣
Vul: NS	♥ A52	♥ KJ96				
North HCP: 12	♦ QJ6	♦ AK10	Pass	1♠	Pass	2NT
South HCP: 18	♣ KQ5	♣ A84	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 122	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ92	♠ Q83		1♣	Pass	1♥
Vul: EW	♥ 92	♥ K1065				
North HCP: 12	♦ A94	♦ 52	Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
South HCP: 10	♣ K753	♣ AJ94	AP			
Contract: 1N S						

Board: 123	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 1032	♠ K97				1♦
Vul: Both	♥ AKQ9	♥ 86	Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 14	♦ 732	♦ A1065	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♦
South HCP: 12	♣ AJ5	♣ KQ73	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S			1. Checkback			

Board: 124	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A954	♠ Q86		1♦	Pass	1NT
Vul: None	♥ AK104	♥ J2				
North HCP: 19	♦ Q32	♦ KJ104	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 8	♣ AQ	♣ J984	AP			
Contract: 3N S						

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 125	♠ 9864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ8	
Vul: EW	♦ J65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K5	
Board: 126	♠ 532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K4	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ63	
Board: 127	♠ 74	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 1092	
Vul: None	♦ A954	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ A1065	
Board: 128	♠ K1083	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K95	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K1076	
Board: 129	♠ A964	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A74	
Vul: Both	♦ K76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 875	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 125

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 13

Contract: 2N S

North:

♠ 9864

♥ AKQ8

♦ J65

♣ K5

South:

♠ KQ7

♥ 54

♦ A832

♣ A983

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1NT

Pass 2NT AP

Board: 126

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 532

♥ K4

♦ AQJ9

♣ QJ63

South:

♠ A8

♥ QJ102

♦ 1052

♣ AK97

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT Pass 3NT

AP

1. Checkback

Board: 127

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 14

Contract: 1NX N

North:

♠ 74

♥ 1092

♦ A954

♣ A1065

South:

♠ KQ109

♥ K743

♦ KJ7

♣ Q7

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1NT Pass Pass

X AP

Board: 128

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 9

Contract: 1N S

North:

♠ K1083

♥ K95

♦ QJ

♣ K1076

South:

♠ AJ4

♥ 8742

♦ A104

♣ 954

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

AP

Board: 129

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 13

Contract: 1N S

North:

♠ A964

♥ A74

♦ K76

♣ 875

South:

♠ 102

♥ KQ10

♦ Q853

♣ AQ109

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

AP

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 125	♠ KQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 54	
Vul: EW	♦ A832	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A983	
Board: 126	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ102	
Vul: Both	♦ 1052	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK97	
Board: 127	♠ KQ109	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K743	
Vul: None	♦ KJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q7	
Board: 128	♠ AJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8742	
Vul: NS	♦ A104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 954	
Board: 129	♠ 102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ10	
Vul: Both	♦ Q853	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ109	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 125

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 13

Contract: 2N S

North:

♠ 9864

♥ AKQ8

♦ J65

♣ K5

South:

♠ KQ7

♥ 54

♦ A832

♣ A983

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1NT

Pass 2NT AP

Board: 126

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 532

♥ K4

♦ AQJ9

♣ QJ63

South:

♠ A8

♥ QJ102

♦ 1052

♣ AK97

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT Pass 3NT

AP

1. Checkback

Board: 127

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 14

Contract: 1NX N

North:

♠ 74

♥ 1092

♦ A954

♣ A1065

South:

♠ KQ109

♥ K743

♦ KJ7

♣ Q7

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1NT Pass Pass

X AP

Board: 128

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 9

Contract: 1N S

North:

♠ K1083

♥ K95

♦ QJ

♣ K1076

South:

♠ AJ4

♥ 8742

♦ A104

♣ 954

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

AP

Board: 129

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 13

Contract: 1N S

North:

♠ A964

♥ A74

♦ K76

♣ 875

South:

♠ 102

♥ KQ10

♦ Q853

♣ AQ109

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

AP



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 130	♠ J6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K105	
Vul: None	♦ KJ106	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ74	

Board: 131	♠ A764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A83	
Vul: NS	♦ K62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q53	

Board: 132	♠ 963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K43	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A1063	

Board: 133	♠ AK4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ9	
Vul: None	♦ 1072	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 10653	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 130  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 1N N

North:  
♠ J6  
♥ K105  
♦ KJ106  
♣ KJ74

South:  
♠ K985  
♥ A94  
♦ A72  
♣ 953

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	AP	

Board: 131  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ A764  
♥ A83  
♦ K62  
♣ Q53

South:  
♠ K10  
♥ QJ54  
♦ Q105  
♣ A984

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 132  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ 963  
♥ K43  
♦ AQ10  
♣ A1063

South:  
♠ AQ5  
♥ AJ109  
♦ K74  
♣ KQ5

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Checkback
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0
4. King ask by 5NT
5. K=1

Board: 133  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 2♦ S

North:  
♠ AK4  
♥ QJ9  
♦ 1072  
♣ 10653

South:  
♠ 8  
♥ 10732  
♦ AK864  
♣ AQJ

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
AP			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 130	♠ K985	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A94	
Vul: None	♦ A72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 953	

Board: 131	♠ K10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ54	
Vul: NS	♦ Q105	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A984	

Board: 132	♠ AQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ109	
Vul: EW	♦ K74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ5	

Board: 133	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10732	
Vul: None	♦ AK864	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQJ	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 130  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 1N N

North:  
♠ J6  
♥ K105  
♦ KJ106  
♣ KJ74

South:  
♠ K985  
♥ A94  
♦ A72  
♣ 953

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	AP	

Board: 131  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ A764  
♥ A83  
♦ K62  
♣ Q53

South:  
♠ K10  
♥ QJ54  
♦ Q105  
♣ A984

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 132  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ 963  
♥ K43  
♦ AQ10  
♣ A1063

South:  
♠ AQ5  
♥ AJ109  
♦ K74  
♣ KQ5

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Checkback
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0
4. King ask by 5NT
5. K=1

Board: 133  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 2♦ S

North:  
♠ AK4  
♥ QJ9  
♦ 1072  
♣ 10653

South:  
♠ 8  
♥ 10732  
♦ AK864  
♣ AQJ

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
AP			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 134	♠ A96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1073	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ QJ73	

Board: 135	♠ AKJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K72	
Vul: EW	♦ A97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K74	

Board: 136	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q876	
Vul: Both	♦ A93	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K876	

Board: 137	♠ KQJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A743	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ 85	

Board: 138	♠ KJ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 632	
Vul: Both	♦ A93	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ10	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 134

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ A96

♥ Q1073

♦ AJ

♣ QJ73

South:

♠ QJ102

♥ A854

♦ 83

♣ AK10

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♥

Pass 2♥ Pass 4♥

AP

Board: 135

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AKJ7

♥ K72

♦ A97

♣ K74

South:

♠ Q92

♥ AQ5

♦ 10654

♣ AJ6

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6NT AP

1. Checkback

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 136

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ A6

♥ Q876

♦ A93

♣ K876

South:

♠ KQ75

♥ AKJ5

♦ KJ7

♣ Q3

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♥

Pass 2♥ Pass 4♥

AP

Board: 137

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ KQJ4

♥ A743

♦ KQ4

♣ 85

South:

♠ A75

♥ KQ105

♦ A963

♣ 93

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 2♥

Pass 4♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♥

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 138

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ KJ43

♥ 632

♦ A93

♣ AQ10

South:

♠ A1087

♥ A7

♦ KQ108

♣ J76

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 4♠

AP

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 134	♠ QJ102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A854	
Vul: NS	♦ 83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK10	

Board: 135	♠ Q92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ5	
Vul: EW	♦ 10654	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ6	

Board: 136	♠ KQ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ5	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q3	

Board: 137	♠ A75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ105	
Vul: EW	♦ A963	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 93	

Board: 138	♠ A1087	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A7	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ J76	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 134

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ A96

♥ Q1073

♦ AJ

♣ QJ73

South:

♠ QJ102

♥ A854

♦ 83

♣ AK10

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♥

Pass 2♥ Pass 4♥

AP

Board: 135

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AKJ7

♥ K72

♦ A97

♣ K74

South:

♠ Q92

♥ AQ5

♦ 10654

♣ AJ6

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6NT AP

1. Checkback

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 136

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ A6

♥ Q876

♦ A93

♣ K876

South:

♠ KQ75

♥ AKJ5

♦ KJ7

♣ Q3

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♥

Pass 2♥ Pass 4♥

AP

Board: 137

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ KQJ4

♥ A743

♦ KQ4

♣ 85

South:

♠ A75

♥ KQ105

♦ A963

♣ 93

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 2♥

Pass 4♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♥

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 138

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ KJ43

♥ 632

♦ A93

♣ AQ10

South:

♠ A1087

♥ A7

♦ KQ108

♣ J76

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 4♠

AP



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 139	♠ A1032	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A52	
Vul: None	♦ 108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ106	

Board: 140	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 85	
Vul: Both	♦ AK954	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K853	

Board: 141	♠ 763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 863	
Vul: None	♦ Q8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AKJ83	

Board: 142	♠ 65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ	
Vul: NS	♦ J86	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQJ105	

Board: 143	♠ AK8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK64	
Vul: Both	♦ K1075	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ J4	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 139	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A1032	♠ KJ8				1♦
Vul: None	♥ A52	♥ Q64	Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 13	♦ 108	♦ K965	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ KQ106	♣ A73				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 140	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K5	♠ AQ3		1♦	Pass	1♥
Vul: Both	♥ 85	♥ AKJ9	Pass	2♣	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 13	♦ AK954	♦ Q103	AP			
South HCP: 17	♣ K853	♣ J104				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 141	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 763	♠ KQ5				1♦
Vul: None	♥ 863	♥ K92	Pass	1NT	AP	
North HCP: 10	♦ Q8	♦ A976				
South HCP: 12	♣ AKJ83	♣ 965				
Contract: 1N N						

Board: 142	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 65	♠ AKQ9		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: NS	♥ KQJ	♥ 62	Pass	1NT	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 14	♦ J86	♦ AQ105	AP			
South HCP: 18	♣ AQJ105	♣ K84				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 143	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AK8	♠ J2				1♦
Vul: Both	♥ AK64	♥ J	Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 18	♦ K1075	♦ AJ943	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣
South HCP: 14	♣ J4	♣ AK1085	Pass	6♦	AP	
Contract: 6♦ S						

1. Fourth suit

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 139	♠ KJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q64	
Vul: None	♦ K965	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A73	

Board: 140	♠ AQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ9	
Vul: Both	♦ Q103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J104	

Board: 141	♠ KQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K92	
Vul: None	♦ A976	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 965	

Board: 142	♠ AKQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 62	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K84	

Board: 143	♠ J2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ943	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK1085	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 139	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A1032	♠ KJ8				1♦
Vul: None	♥ A52	♥ Q64	Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 13	♦ 108	♦ K965	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ KQ106	♣ A73				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 140	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K5	♠ AQ3		1♦	Pass	1♥
Vul: Both	♥ 85	♥ AKJ9	Pass	2♣	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 13	♦ AK954	♦ Q103	AP			
South HCP: 17	♣ K853	♣ J104				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 141	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 763	♠ KQ5				1♦
Vul: None	♥ 863	♥ K92	Pass	1NT	AP	
North HCP: 10	♦ Q8	♦ A976				
South HCP: 12	♣ AKJ83	♣ 965				
Contract: 1N N						

Board: 142	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 65	♠ AKQ9		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: NS	♥ KQJ	♥ 62	Pass	1NT	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 14	♦ J86	♦ AQ105	AP			
South HCP: 18	♣ AQJ105	♣ K84				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 143	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AK8	♠ J2				1♦
Vul: Both	♥ AK64	♥ J	Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 18	♦ K1075	♦ AJ943	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣
South HCP: 14	♣ J4	♣ AK1085	Pass	6♦	AP	
Contract: 6♦ S						

1. Fourth suit

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 144	♠ KQ73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ	
Vul: None	♦ 106	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ53	

Board: 145	♠ AQ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q6	
Vul: NS	♦ A109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ96	

Board: 146	♠ K72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ76	
Vul: EW	♦ K1082	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K7	

Board: 147	♠ AKJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A96	
Vul: None	♦ Q85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q104	

Board: 148	♠ KQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 75	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 9742	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 144

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ KQ73

♥ AKJ

♦ 106

♣ KQ53

South:

♠ AJ5

♥ Q7

♦ Q9872

♣ 1064

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♦
--	----	------	----

Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

Board: 145

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AQ52

♥ Q6

♦ A109

♣ KQ96

South:

♠ J8

♥ K109

♦ KQ83

♣ AJ43

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. Checkback

Board: 146

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 6

Contract: 2♥ S

North:

♠ K72

♥ QJ76

♦ K1082

♣ K7

South:

♠ AQ6

♥ 9832

♦ 975

♣ 943

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

Board: 147

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKJ3

♥ A96

♦ Q85

♣ Q104

South:

♠ Q2

♥ Q842

♦ A104

♣ KJ93

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Checkback

Board: 148

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4N N

North:

♠ KQ5

♥ 75

♦ AKJ3

♣ 9742

South:

♠ AJ32

♥ AQ93

♦ 76

♣ AK6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----	------	------------------

AP

1. Checkback

2. Quantitative 4NT

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 144	♠ AJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q7	
Vul: None	♦ Q9872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 1064	

Board: 145	♠ J8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K109	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ83	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ43	

Board: 146	♠ AQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9832	
Vul: EW	♦ 975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 943	

Board: 147	♠ Q2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q842	
Vul: None	♦ A104	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ93	

Board: 148	♠ AJ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ93	
Vul: NS	♦ 76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK6	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 144

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ KQ73

♥ AKJ

♦ 106

♣ KQ53

South:

♠ AJ5

♥ Q7

♦ Q9872

♣ 1064

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♦
--	----	------	----

Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

Board: 145

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AQ52

♥ Q6

♦ A109

♣ KQ96

South:

♠ J8

♥ K109

♦ KQ83

♣ AJ43

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. Checkback

Board: 146

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 6

Contract: 2♥ S

North:

♠ K72

♥ QJ76

♦ K1082

♣ K7

South:

♠ AQ6

♥ 9832

♦ 975

♣ 943

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

Board: 147

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKJ3

♥ A96

♦ Q85

♣ Q104

South:

♠ Q2

♥ Q842

♦ A104

♣ KJ93

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Checkback

Board: 148

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4N N

North:

♠ KQ5

♥ 75

♦ AKJ3

♣ 9742

South:

♠ AJ32

♥ AQ93

♦ 76

♣ AK6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----	------	------------------

AP

1. Checkback

2. Quantitative 4NT



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 149	♠ AQ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J10	
Vul: EW	♦ A64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK94	

Board: 150	♠ KJ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J7	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 765	

Board: 151	♠ A763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1095	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ6	

Board: 152	♠ AJ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ8	
Vul: Both	♦ A96	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 1073	

Board: 153	♠ 963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ103	
Vul: None	♦ 8762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K9	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 149	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ83	♠ J542				1♣
Vul: EW	♥ J10	♥ AQ52	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 18	♦ A64	♦ QJ	Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 12	♣ AK94	♣ Q108	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N			1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			

Board: 150	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KJ62	♠ 9875				
Vul: Both	♥ J7	♥ KQ32		1♦	Pass	1♥
North HCP: 14	♦ AKQ3	♦ 82	Pass	1♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 14	♣ 765	♣ AKQ	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 151	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A763	♠ 942				1♣
Vul: EW	♥ 1095	♥ AK	Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 15	♦ AQ3	♦ K102	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
South HCP: 14	♣ KQ6	♣ A9873	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S			1. Checkback			

Board: 152	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ106	♠ K74		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: Both	♥ KQ8	♥ A64	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 14	♦ A96	♦ QJ852	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 17	♣ 1073	♣ AK	1. Fourth suit			
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 153	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 963	♠ AJ72				1♣
Vul: None	♥ KQ103	♥ 84	Pass	1♦	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 8	♦ 8762	♦ K4	Pass	1NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ K9	♣ A10854				
Contract: 1N N						

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 149	♠ J542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ52	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q108	

Board: 150	♠ 9875	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ32	
Vul: Both	♦ 82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKQ	

Board: 151	♠ 942	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ K102	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A9873	

Board: 152	♠ K74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A64	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK	

Board: 153	♠ AJ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 84	
Vul: None	♦ K4	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A10854	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 149	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ83	♠ J542				1♣
Vul: EW	♥ J10	♥ AQ52	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 18	♦ A64	♦ QJ	Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 12	♣ AK94	♣ Q108	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N			1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			

Board: 150	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KJ62	♠ 9875				
Vul: Both	♥ J7	♥ KQ32		1♦	Pass	1♥
North HCP: 14	♦ AKQ3	♦ 82	Pass	1♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 14	♣ 765	♣ AKQ	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 151	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A763	♠ 942				1♣
Vul: EW	♥ 1095	♥ AK	Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 15	♦ AQ3	♦ K102	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
South HCP: 14	♣ KQ6	♣ A9873	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S			1. Checkback			

Board: 152	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ106	♠ K74		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: Both	♥ KQ8	♥ A64	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 14	♦ A96	♦ QJ852	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 17	♣ 1073	♣ AK	1. Fourth suit			
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 153	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 963	♠ AJ72				1♣
Vul: None	♥ KQ103	♥ 84	Pass	1♦	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 8	♦ 8762	♦ K4	Pass	1NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ K9	♣ A10854				
Contract: 1N N						

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 154	♠ A104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K532	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 973	

Board: 155	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A853	
Vul: Both	♦ 87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ82	

Board: 156	♠ QJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 954	
Vul: None	♦ 93	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKQ85	

Board: 157	♠ K54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J654	
Vul: NS	♦ 95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ K865	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 154  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ A104  
♥ K532  
♦ AQ3  
♣ 973

South:  
♠ KJ85  
♥ A97  
♦ J82  
♣ AQ5

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Checkback			

Board: 155  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ AKQ  
♥ A853  
♦ 87  
♣ AQ82

South:  
♠ 1082  
♥ QJ10  
♦ AQJ3  
♣ KJ5

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Checkback			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 156  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ QJ4  
♥ 954  
♦ 93  
♣ AKQ85

South:  
♠ A96  
♥ KQ62  
♦ KQJ8  
♣ J10

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1NT	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 157  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 7  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 3♦ S

North:  
♠ K54  
♥ J654  
♦ 95  
♣ K865

South:  
♠ Q103  
♥ KQ9  
♦ AKJ874  
♣ 4

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	3♦
AP			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 154	♠ KJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A97	
Vul: EW	♦ J82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ5	

Board: 155	♠ 1082	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ10	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ5	

Board: 156	♠ A96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ62	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ J10	

Board: 157	♠ Q103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ9	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ874	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 4	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 154  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ A104  
 ♥ K532  
 ♦ AQ3  
 ♣ 973

South:  
 ♠ KJ85  
 ♥ A97  
 ♦ J82  
 ♣ AQ5

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Checkback

Board: 155  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6N S

North:  
 ♠ AKQ  
 ♥ A853  
 ♦ 87  
 ♣ AQ82

South:  
 ♠ 1082  
 ♥ QJ10  
 ♦ AQJ3  
 ♣ KJ5

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Checkback  
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦  
 3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 156  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ QJ4  
 ♥ 954  
 ♦ 93  
 ♣ AKQ85

South:  
 ♠ A96  
 ♥ KQ62  
 ♦ KQJ8  
 ♣ J10

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1NT	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 157  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 7  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 3♦ S

North:  
 ♠ K54  
 ♥ J654  
 ♦ 95  
 ♣ K865

South:  
 ♠ Q103  
 ♥ KQ9  
 ♦ AKJ874  
 ♣ 4

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	3♦
AP			



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 158	♠ K9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A5	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ643	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A87	

Board: 159	♠ AKQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A9	
Vul: NS	♦ Q942	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ 987	

Board: 160	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 43	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ1082	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ8	

Board: 161	♠ A1074	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ6	
Vul: None	♦ Q8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ94	

Board: 162	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1082	
Vul: NS	♦ A105	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K10432	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 158  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ K9  
♥ A5  
♦ KQJ643  
♣ A87

South:  
♠ AQ10  
♥ KJ42  
♦ A2  
♣ K643

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠
Pass	5NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=0/5 or 3/5
3. ♦ queen no ♣ king

Board: 159  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ AKQ2  
♥ A9  
♦ Q942  
♣ 987

South:  
♠ 8  
♥ KQ10  
♦ 876  
♣ AKQ1053

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 160  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ A3  
♥ 43  
♦ KQJ1082  
♣ KQ8

South:  
♠ Q864  
♥ K109  
♦ 97  
♣ AJ105

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
	AP		

Board: 161  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ A1074  
♥ KJ6  
♦ Q8  
♣ AQ94

South:  
♠ J5  
♥ AQ102  
♦ K1063  
♣ K105

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. Checkback

Board: 162  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ A  
♥ A1082  
♦ A105  
♣ K10432

South:  
♠ KQ95  
♥ KQ4  
♦ KQJ3  
♣ Q7

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit  
2. Quantitative 4NT

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 158	♠ AQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ42	
Vul: Both	♦ A2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K643	

Board: 159	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ10	
Vul: NS	♦ 876	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKQ1053	

Board: 160	♠ Q864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K109	
Vul: EW	♦ 97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AJ105	

Board: 161	♠ J5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ102	
Vul: None	♦ K1063	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K105	

Board: 162	♠ KQ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ4	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q7	

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 158  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7N S

North:

♠	K9
♥	A5
♦	KQJ643
♣	A87

South:

♠	AQ10
♥	KJ42
♦	A2
♣	K643

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠
Pass	5NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for  $\spadesuit$
2. A=0/5 or 3/5
3.  $\spadesuit$  queen no  $\clubsuit$  king

Board: 159  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ AKQ2  
 ♥ A9  
 ♦ Q942  
 ♣ 987

South:

♠	8
♥	KQ10
♦	876
♣	AKQ1053

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 160  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ A3  
 ♥ 43  
 ♦ KQJ1082  
 ♣ KQ8

South:

♠	Q864
♥	K109
♦	97
♣	AJ105

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 161  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 3N S

North:

♠	A1074
♥	KJ6
♦	Q8
♣	AO94

South:

♠	J5
♥	AQ102
♦	K1063
♣	K105

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
AP			

- ## 1. Checkback

Board: 162  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ A  
♥ A1082  
♦ A105  
♣ K10432

South:  
♠ KQ95  
♥ KQ4  
♦ KQJ3  
♣ Q7

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Fourth suit			
2. Quantitative 4NT			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 163	♠ Q985	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ	
Vul: Both	♦ J952	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K75	

Board: 164	♠ AK10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 985	
Vul: EW	♦ Q832	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A106	

Board: 165	♠ AK4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q543	
Vul: None	♦ A10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ K1096	

Board: 166	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK75	
Vul: EW	♦ A1085	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 10763	

Board: 167	♠ KQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A842	
Vul: NS	♦ 1097	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q86	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 163	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q985	♠ A106				1♣
Vul: Both	♥ QJ	♥ K873	Pass	1♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 9	♦ J952	♦ AKQ	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 18	♣ K75	♣ Q108	AP			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 164	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK10	♠ QJ				
Vul: EW	♥ 985	♥ AJ64		1♦	Pass	1♥
North HCP: 13	♦ Q832	♦ K94	Pass	1NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ A106	♣ J943				
Contract: 1N N						

Board: 165	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AK4	♠ Q106				1♣
Vul: None	♥ Q543	♥ A96	Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 16	♦ A10	♦ 975	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
South HCP: 13	♣ K1096	♣ AQJ3	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S			1. Checkback			

Board: 166	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A	♠ K986		1♦	Pass	1♠
Vul: EW	♥ AK75	♥ 93	Pass	2♣	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 15	♦ A1085	♦ KJ62	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♠ <sup>1</sup>
South HCP: 11	♣ 10763	♣ A98	Pass	5♦	AP	
Contract: 5♦ N			1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			

Board: 167	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQ3	♠ A842				1♦
Vul: NS	♥ A842	♥ K9	Pass	1♥	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 11	♦ 1097	♦ A543	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 18	♣ Q86	♣ AK7				
Contract: 3N S						



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 163	♠ A106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K873	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q108	

Board: 164	♠ QJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ64	
Vul: EW	♦ K94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ J943	

Board: 165	♠ Q106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A96	
Vul: None	♦ 975	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQJ3	

Board: 166	♠ K986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 93	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A98	

Board: 167	♠ A842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K9	
Vul: NS	♦ A543	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK7	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 163	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q985	♠ A106				1♣
Vul: Both	♥ QJ	♥ K873	Pass	1♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 9	♦ J952	♦ AKQ	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 18	♣ K75	♣ Q108	AP			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 164	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK10	♠ QJ				
Vul: EW	♥ 985	♥ AJ64		1♦	Pass	1♥
North HCP: 13	♦ Q832	♦ K94	Pass	1NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ A106	♣ J943				
Contract: 1N N						

Board: 165	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AK4	♠ Q106				1♣
Vul: None	♥ Q543	♥ A96	Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 16	♦ A10	♦ 975	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
South HCP: 13	♣ K1096	♣ AQJ3	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S			1. Checkback			

Board: 166	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A	♠ K986		1♦	Pass	1♠
Vul: EW	♥ AK75	♥ 93	Pass	2♣	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 15	♦ A1085	♦ KJ62	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♠ <sup>1</sup>
South HCP: 11	♣ 10763	♣ A98	Pass	5♦	AP	
Contract: 5♦ N			1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			

Board: 167	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQ3	♠ A842				1♦
Vul: NS	♥ A842	♥ K9	Pass	1♥	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 11	♦ 1097	♦ A543	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 18	♣ Q86	♣ AK7				
Contract: 3N S						

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 168	♠ QJ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ6	
Vul: NS	♦ J83	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K104	

Board: 169	♠ Q973	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ10	
Vul: None	♦ AJ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q4	

Board: 170	♠ Q1094	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q6	
Vul: NS	♦ A9	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ865	

Board: 171	♠ K652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 874	
Vul: EW	♦ J8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ KJ106	

Board: 172	♠ 854	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ9	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ42	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K74	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 168	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ QJ54	♠ K9		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: NS	♥ AJ6	♥ 9754	Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 12	♦ J83	♦ A1092	AP			
South HCP: 9	♣ K104	♣ Q95				
Contract: 1N S						

Board: 169	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q973	♠ K				1♦
Vul: None	♥ AKQ10	♥ 74	Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 18	♦ AJ3	♦ K7542	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ Q4	♣ AK865				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 170	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q1094	♠ A65		1♣	Pass	1♥
Vul: NS	♥ Q6	♥ AK94	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 14	♦ A9	♦ KJ3	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 16	♣ AQ865	♣ J94				
Contract: 3N N						

1. Fourth suit

Board: 171	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K652	♠ 73				1♦
Vul: EW	♥ 874	♥ AKQ3	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 8	♦ J8	♦ KQ10974	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ KJ106	♣ 5				
Contract: 2♦ S						

Board: 172	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 854	♠ A6		1♦	Pass	1♥
Vul: Both	♥ AQ9	♥ KJ87	Pass	1NT	AP	
North HCP: 13	♦ KJ42	♦ Q73				
South HCP: 11	♣ K74	♣ J653				
Contract: 1N N						

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 168	♠ K9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9754	
Vul: NS	♦ A1092	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q95	

Board: 169	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 74	
Vul: None	♦ K7542	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK865	

Board: 170	♠ A65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK94	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ J94	

Board: 171	♠ 73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ3	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ10974	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 5	

Board: 172	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ87	
Vul: Both	♦ Q73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J653	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 168	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ QJ54	♠ K9		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: NS	♥ AJ6	♥ 9754	Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 12	♦ J83	♦ A1092	AP			
South HCP: 9	♣ K104	♣ Q95				
Contract: 1N S						

Board: 169	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q973	♠ K				1♦
Vul: None	♥ AKQ10	♥ 74	Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 18	♦ AJ3	♦ K7542	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ Q4	♣ AK865				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 170	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q1094	♠ A65		1♣	Pass	1♥
Vul: NS	♥ Q6	♥ AK94	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 14	♦ A9	♦ KJ3	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 16	♣ AQ865	♣ J94				
Contract: 3N N						

1. Fourth suit

Board: 171	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K652	♠ 73				1♦
Vul: EW	♥ 874	♥ AKQ3	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 8	♦ J8	♦ KQ10974	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ KJ106	♣ 5				
Contract: 2♦ S						

Board: 172	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 854	♠ A6		1♦	Pass	1♥
Vul: Both	♥ AQ9	♥ KJ87	Pass	1NT	AP	
North HCP: 13	♦ KJ42	♦ Q73				
South HCP: 11	♣ K74	♣ J653				
Contract: 1N N						

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 173	♠ 1052	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ72	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ K9	
Board: 174	♠ AQ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 102	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ64	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K106	
Board: 175	♠ 10863	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ83	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A4	
Board: 176	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: Both	♦ Q10742	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ864	
Board: 177	♠ QJ3	West Doubles 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ108	
Vul: None	♦ J2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A854	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 173			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♦
Vul: NS	♠ 1052	♠ A86	Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 14	♥ KJ72	♥ Q109	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
South HCP: 14	♦ AQJ6	♦ K952	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S	♣ K9	♣ AJ7				
			1. Checkback			

Board: 174			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: EW	♠ AQ74	♠ K1032		1♦	Pass	1♥
North HCP: 14	♥ 102	♥ KQ74	Pass	1♠	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 12	♦ KQ64	♦ 52	AP			
Contract: 3♠ N	♣ K106	♣ A98				

Board: 175			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣
Vul: Both	♠ 10863	♠ AK	Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 15	♥ AQ83	♥ J4	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♦
South HCP: 12	♦ AJ8	♦ 10753	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S	♣ A4	♣ KJ1086				
			1. Checkback			

Board: 176			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: Both	♠ 5	♠ K86		1♦	Pass	1♥
North HCP: 15	♥ AK	♥ Q1043	Pass	2♣	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 13	♦ Q10742	♦ A853	AP			
Contract: 3N S	♣ AQ864	♣ KJ				

Board: 177			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣
Vul: None	♠ QJ3	♠ AK64	Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 13	♥ AJ108	♥ K95	X <sup>1</sup>	2♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
South HCP: 13	♦ J2	♦ 653	AP			
Contract: 2♥ N	♣ A854	♣ K106				
			1. Two suit takeout double			
			2. strength cue bid			



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 173	♠ A86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q109	
Vul: NS	♦ K952	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ7	
Board: 174	♠ K1032	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ74	
Vul: EW	♦ 52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A98	
Board: 175	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J4	
Vul: Both	♦ 10753	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ1086	
Board: 176	♠ K86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1043	
Vul: Both	♦ A853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ	
Board: 177	♠ AK64	West Doubles 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K95	
Vul: None	♦ 653	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K106	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 173			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♦
Vul: NS	♠ 1052	♠ A86	Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 14	♥ KJ72	♥ Q109	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
South HCP: 14	♦ AQJ6	♦ K952	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S	♣ K9	♣ AJ7				
			1. Checkback			

Board: 174			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: EW	♠ AQ74	♠ K1032		1♦	Pass	1♥
North HCP: 14	♥ 102	♥ KQ74	Pass	1♠	Pass	3♠
South HCP: 12	♦ KQ64	♦ 52	AP			
Contract: 3♠ N	♣ K106	♣ A98				

Board: 175			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣
Vul: Both	♠ 10863	♠ AK	Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 15	♥ AQ83	♥ J4	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♦
South HCP: 12	♦ AJ8	♦ 10753	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S	♣ A4	♣ KJ1086				
			1. Checkback			

Board: 176			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: Both	♠ 5	♠ K86		1♦	Pass	1♥
North HCP: 15	♥ AK	♥ Q1043	Pass	2♣	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 13	♦ Q10742	♦ A853	AP			
Contract: 3N S	♣ AQ864	♣ KJ				

Board: 177			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣
Vul: None	♠ QJ3	♠ AK64	Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 13	♥ AJ108	♥ K95	X <sup>1</sup>	2♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	2♥
South HCP: 13	♦ J2	♦ 653	AP			
Contract: 2♥ N	♣ A854	♣ K106				
			1. Two suit takeout double			
			2. strength cue bid			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 178	♠ A652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K6	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q10865	

Board: 179	♠ J875	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A86	
Vul: None	♦ 84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AQ86	

Board: 180	♠ K54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q103	
Vul: NS	♦ K4	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ1054	

Board: 181	♠ QJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q852	
Vul: EW	♦ 62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AQ108	

Board: 182	♠ A105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q105	
Vul: None	♦ AJ107	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K86	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 178	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A652	♠ K84		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: NS	♥ K6	♥ A108	Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 14	♦ KQ	♦ J653	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ Q10865	♣ K94				
Contract: 1N S						

Board: 179	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J875	♠ 962				1♣
Vul: None	♥ A86	♥ KQ2	Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 11	♦ 84	♦ K92	Pass	2NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ AQ86	♣ KJ73				
Contract: 2N S						

Board: 180	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K54	♠ AQ76		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: NS	♥ Q103	♥ K87	Pass	1NT	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 14	♦ K4	♦ AQ105	AP			
South HCP: 16	♣ AQ1054	♣ J9				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 181	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ5	♠ A43				1♦
Vul: EW	♥ Q852	♥ A973	Pass	1♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 11	♦ 62	♦ AK109	AP			
South HCP: 18	♣ AQ108	♣ K9				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 182	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A105	♠ J986		1♦	Pass	1♥
Vul: None	♥ Q105	♥ AK64	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 14	♦ AJ107	♦ KQ4	Pass	2♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
South HCP: 19	♣ K86	♣ AQ	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6NT
Contract: 6N N			AP			

1. Checkback
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 178	♠ K84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A108	
Vul: NS	♦ J653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K94	

Board: 179	♠ 962	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ2	
Vul: None	♦ K92	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ73	

Board: 180	♠ AQ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K87	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ J9	

Board: 181	♠ A43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A973	
Vul: EW	♦ AK109	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K9	

Board: 182	♠ J986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK64	
Vul: None	♦ KQ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 178

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 11

Contract: 1N S

North:

♠ A652

♥ K6

♦ KQ

♣ Q10865

South:

♠ K84

♥ A108

♦ J653

♣ K94

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

AP

Board: 179

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 12

Contract: 2N S

North:

♠ J875

♥ A86

♦ 84

♣ AQ86

South:

♠ 962

♥ KQ2

♦ K92

♣ KJ73

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2NT AP

Board: 180

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ K54

♥ Q103

♦ K4

♣ AQ1054

South:

♠ AQ76

♥ K87

♦ AQ105

♣ J9

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♦

Pass 1NT Pass 3NT

AP

Board: 181

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ QJ5

♥ Q852

♦ 62

♣ AQ108

South:

♠ A43

♥ A973

♦ AK109

♣ K9

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 4♥

AP

Board: 182

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ A105

♥ Q105

♦ AJ107

♣ K86

South:

♠ J986

♥ AK64

♦ KQ4

♣ AQ

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 6NT

AP

1. Checkback

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 183	♠ 764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K82	
Vul: NS	♦ 75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ AJ1098	

Board: 184	♠ Q1032	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K762	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K53	

Board: 185	♠ KJ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1095	
Vul: NS	♦ 865	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ K107	

Board: 186	♠ A82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ74	
Vul: EW	♦ 1085	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ5	

Board: 187	♠ AQ94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q764	
Vul: Both	♦ Q2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK3	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 183	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 764	♠ AK2				1♦
Vul: NS	♥ K82	♥ QJ3	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 8	♦ 75	♦ A9862	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ AJ1098	♣ 73				
Contract: 2♦ S						

Board: 184	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q1032	♠ 954				
Vul: Both	♥ K762	♥ J53		1♣	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 14	♦ AQ	♦ K97	AP			
South HCP: 10	♣ K53	♣ AQ64				
Contract: 1N S						

Board: 185	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KJ52	♠ 3				1♦
Vul: NS	♥ 1095	♥ AQJ2	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 7	♦ 865	♦ AQ97	Pass	2NT	AP	
South HCP: 17	♣ K107	♣ A865				
Contract: 2N N						

Board: 186	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A82	♠ QJ5		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: EW	♥ KJ74	♥ A9	Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 12	♦ 1085	♦ AQJ42	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
South HCP: 18	♣ KJ5	♣ A74	AP			
Contract: 3♦ S			1. Fourth suit			

Board: 187	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ94	♠ J6				1♦
Vul: Both	♥ Q764	♥ A9	Pass	1♥	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 17	♦ Q2	♦ AKJ543	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 15	♣ AK3	♣ Q86	Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Contract: 6N S			Pass	6NT	AP	



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 183	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ3	
Vul: NS	♦ A9862	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 73	

Board: 184	♠ 954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J53	
Vul: Both	♦ K97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AQ64	

Board: 185	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ2	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ97	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A865	

Board: 186	♠ QJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A9	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A74	

Board: 187	♠ J6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A9	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ543	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q86	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 183	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 764	♠ AK2				1♦
Vul: NS	♥ K82	♥ QJ3	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 8	♦ 75	♦ A9862	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ AJ1098	♣ 73				
Contract: 2♦ S						

Board: 184	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q1032	♠ 954				
Vul: Both	♥ K762	♥ J53		1♣	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 14	♦ AQ	♦ K97	AP			
South HCP: 10	♣ K53	♣ AQ64				
Contract: 1N S						

Board: 185	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KJ52	♠ 3				1♦
Vul: NS	♥ 1095	♥ AQJ2	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 7	♦ 865	♦ AQ97	Pass	2NT	AP	
South HCP: 17	♣ K107	♣ A865				
Contract: 2N N						

Board: 186	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A82	♠ QJ5		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: EW	♥ KJ74	♥ A9	Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 12	♦ 1085	♦ AQJ42	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
South HCP: 18	♣ KJ5	♣ A74	AP			
Contract: 3♦ S			1. Fourth suit			

Board: 187	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ94	♠ J6				1♦
Vul: Both	♥ Q764	♥ A9	Pass	1♥	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 17	♦ Q2	♦ AKJ543	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 15	♣ AK3	♣ Q86	Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Contract: 6N S			Pass	6NT	AP	

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 188	♠ A843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ4	
Vul: EW	♦ 987	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 65	

Board: 189	♠ K4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 986	
Vul: Both	♦ AK432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQJ	

Board: 190	♠ A1043	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A32	
Vul: None	♦ QJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q96	

Board: 191	♠ A653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 653	
Vul: NS	♦ A103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K54	

Board: 192	♠ J95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K765	
Vul: Both	♦ AK96	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q9	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 188	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A843	♠ KJ52		1♦	Pass	1♠
Vul: EW	♥ AKQ4	♥ 76	Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 13	♦ 987	♦ K64	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ 65	♣ AQ93				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 189	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K4	♠ A1082				1♣
Vul: Both	♥ 986	♥ A52	Pass	1♦	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 16	♦ AK432	♦ 8	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ KQJ	♣ A7543				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 190	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A1043	♠ KQJ5		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: None	♥ A32	♥ KJ4	Pass	1♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 13	♦ QJ6	♦ 7543	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ Q96	♣ A8				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 191	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A653	♠ Q7				1♣
Vul: NS	♥ 653	♥ A942	Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 11	♦ A103	♦ KJ9	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ K54	♣ QJ107				
Contract: 1N S						

Board: 192	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J95	♠ K1063		1♦	Pass	1♠
Vul: Both	♥ K765	♥ 983	Pass	1NT	AP	
North HCP: 13	♦ AK96	♦ J73				
South HCP: 8	♣ Q9	♣ KJ4				
Contract: 1N N						

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 188	♠ KJ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 76	
Vul: EW	♦ K64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ93	

Board: 189	♠ A1082	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A52	
Vul: Both	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A7543	

Board: 190	♠ KQJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ4	
Vul: None	♦ 7543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A8	

Board: 191	♠ Q7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A942	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ107	

Board: 192	♠ K1063	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 983	
Vul: Both	♦ J73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ KJ4	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 188	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A843	♠ KJ52		1♦	Pass	1♠
Vul: EW	♥ AKQ4	♥ 76	Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 13	♦ 987	♦ K64	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ 65	♣ AQ93				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 189	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K4	♠ A1082				1♣
Vul: Both	♥ 986	♥ A52	Pass	1♦	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 16	♦ AK432	♦ 8	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ KQJ	♣ A7543				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 190	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A1043	♠ KQJ5		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: None	♥ A32	♥ KJ4	Pass	1♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 13	♦ QJ6	♦ 7543	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ Q96	♣ A8				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 191	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A653	♠ Q7				1♣
Vul: NS	♥ 653	♥ A942	Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 11	♦ A103	♦ KJ9	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ K54	♣ QJ107				
Contract: 1N S						

Board: 192	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J95	♠ K1063		1♦	Pass	1♠
Vul: Both	♥ K765	♥ 983	Pass	1NT	AP	
North HCP: 13	♦ AK96	♦ J73				
South HCP: 8	♣ Q9	♣ KJ4				
Contract: 1N N						

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 193	♠ 853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ107	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 86	

Board: 194	♠ AK82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q98	
Vul: EW	♦ K87	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ5	

Board: 195	♠ 532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK93	
Vul: None	♦ A103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ K65	

Board: 196	♠ AK96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K75	
Vul: NS	♦ Q10753	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 4	

Board: 197	♠ K73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ3	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AJ2	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 193	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 853	♠ K102				1♣
Vul: NS	♥ KQ107	♥ AJ2	Pass	1♦	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 14	♦ AKQ2	♦ 43	Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 13	♣ 86	♣ KQ543	AP			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 194	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK82	♠ 105		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: EW	♥ Q98	♥ K753	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 18	♦ K87	♦ AQ53	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 12	♣ AQ5	♣ K108	AP			
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 195	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 532	♠ K96				1♣
Vul: None	♥ AK93	♥ 74	Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 14	♦ A103	♦ K5	Pass	5♣	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ K65	♣ AQJ874				
Contract: 5♣ S						

Board: 196	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK96	♠ Q52				
Vul: NS	♥ K75	♥ Q82		1♦	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 12	♦ Q10753	♦ K96	Pass	2♦	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ 4	♣ J1095				
Contract: 2♦ N						

Board: 197	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K73	♠ Q1054				1♣
Vul: EW	♥ KQ3	♥ A65	Pass	1♦	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 19	♦ AQ87	♦ K105	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
South HCP: 12	♣ AJ2	♣ K63	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S			1. Fourth suit			



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 193	♠ K102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ2	
Vul: NS	♦ 43	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ543	

Board: 194	♠ 105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K753	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K108	

Board: 195	♠ K96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 74	
Vul: None	♦ K5	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQJ874	

Board: 196	♠ Q52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q82	
Vul: NS	♦ K96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J1095	

Board: 197	♠ Q1054	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A65	
Vul: EW	♦ K105	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K63	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 193	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 853	♠ K102				1♣
Vul: NS	♥ KQ107	♥ AJ2	Pass	1♦	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 14	♦ AKQ2	♦ 43	Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 13	♣ 86	♣ KQ543	AP			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 194	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK82	♠ 105		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: EW	♥ Q98	♥ K753	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 18	♦ K87	♦ AQ53	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 12	♣ AQ5	♣ K108	AP			
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 195	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 532	♠ K96				1♣
Vul: None	♥ AK93	♥ 74	Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 14	♦ A103	♦ K5	Pass	5♣	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ K65	♣ AQJ874				
Contract: 5♣ S						

Board: 196	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK96	♠ Q52				
Vul: NS	♥ K75	♥ Q82		1♦	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 12	♦ Q10753	♦ K96	Pass	2♦	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ 4	♣ J1095				
Contract: 2♦ N						

Board: 197	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K73	♠ Q1054				1♣
Vul: EW	♥ KQ3	♥ A65	Pass	1♦	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 19	♦ AQ87	♦ K105	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
South HCP: 12	♣ AJ2	♣ K63	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S			1. Fourth suit			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 198	♠ KQ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A8	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ102	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK3	

Board: 199	♠ AQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q5	
Vul: NS	♦ 109763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ7	

Board: 200	♠ AK10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J875	
Vul: Both	♦ 2	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ1096	

Board: 201	♠ QJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q6	
Vul: None	♦ AQ853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ J95	

Board: 202	♠ K74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ85	
Vul: None	♦ A54	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J84	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 198

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 6

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ KQ95

♥ A8

♦ QJ102

♣ AK3

South:

♠ A1074

♥ 1065

♦ 986

♣ Q105

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

Board: 199

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AQ10

♥ Q5

♦ 109763

♣ AJ7

South:

♠ K93

♥ A743

♦ KQ5

♣ Q93

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. Fourth suit

Board: 200

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AK10

♥ J875

♦ 2

♣ KQ1096

South:

♠ Q52

♥ A109

♦ AK63

♣ 854

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♦
--	----	------	----

Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

1. Fourth suit

Board: 201

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 12

Contract: 2N S

North:

♠ QJ3

♥ Q6

♦ AQ853

♣ J95

South:

♠ AK62

♥ K4

♦ 764

♣ Q1043

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♦	Pass	1♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. Fourth suit

Board: 202

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ K74

♥ KJ85

♦ A54

♣ J84

South:

♠ A1065

♥ A1062

♦ KQ7

♣ K5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 198	♠ A1074	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1065	
Vul: Both	♦ 986	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ Q105	

Board: 199	♠ K93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A743	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q93	

Board: 200	♠ Q52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A109	
Vul: Both	♦ AK63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 854	

Board: 201	♠ AK62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K4	
Vul: None	♦ 764	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q1043	

Board: 202	♠ A1065	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1062	
Vul: None	♦ KQ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ K5	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 198

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 6

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ KQ95

♥ A8

♦ QJ102

♣ AK3

South:

♠ A1074

♥ 1065

♦ 986

♣ Q105

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

Board: 199

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AQ10

♥ Q5

♦ 109763

♣ AJ7

South:

♠ K93

♥ A743

♦ KQ5

♣ Q93

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. Fourth suit

Board: 200

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AK10

♥ J875

♦ 2

♣ KQ1096

South:

♠ Q52

♥ A109

♦ AK63

♣ 854

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♦
--	----	------	----

Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

1. Fourth suit

Board: 201

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 12

Contract: 2N S

North:

♠ QJ3

♥ Q6

♦ AQ853

♣ J95

South:

♠ AK62

♥ K4

♦ 764

♣ Q1043

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♦	Pass	1♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. Fourth suit

Board: 202

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ K74

♥ KJ85

♦ A54

♣ J84

South:

♠ A1065

♥ A1062

♦ KQ7

♣ K5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 203	♠ AK104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q32	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KJ	
Board: 204	♠ 72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J5	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ96	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ3	
Board: 205	♠ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ76	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 43	
Board: 206	♠ KQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A4	
Vul: None	♦ KQ10864	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 86	
Board: 207	♠ A74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 105	
Vul: NS	♦ K10986	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K65	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 203  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ AK104  
♥ Q32  
♦ AJ42  
♣ KJ

South:  
♠ Q83  
♥ A9  
♦ Q1097  
♣ A873

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Checkback

Board: 204  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
♠ 72  
♥ J5  
♦ AKQJ96  
♣ AJ3

South:  
♠ 10984  
♥ AK64  
♦ 107  
♣ KQ5

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦  
2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 205  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ AK5  
♥ AJ76  
♦ AQ109  
♣ 43

South:  
♠ J1093  
♥ KQ5  
♦ 72  
♣ AQ109

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit

Board: 206  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 2♦ N

North:  
♠ KQ8  
♥ A4  
♦ KQ10864  
♣ 86

South:  
♠ 1063  
♥ J7  
♦ J97  
♣ AK1074

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦	AP	

Board: 207  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ A74  
♥ 105  
♦ K10986  
♣ K65

South:  
♠ K10  
♥ AKQ8  
♦ 72  
♣ AQ743

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	AP	



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 203	♠ Q83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A9	
Vul: NS	♦ Q1097	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A873	

Board: 204	♠ 10984	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK64	
Vul: None	♦ 107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ5	

Board: 205	♠ J1093	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ5	
Vul: EW	♦ 72	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ109	

Board: 206	♠ 1063	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J7	
Vul: None	♦ J97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AK1074	

Board: 207	♠ K10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ8	
Vul: NS	♦ 72	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ743	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 203  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ AK104  
♥ Q32  
♦ AJ42  
♣ KJ

South:  
♠ Q83  
♥ A9  
♦ Q1097  
♣ A873

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Checkback

Board: 204  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
♠ 72  
♥ J5  
♦ AKQJ96  
♣ AJ3

South:  
♠ 10984  
♥ AK64  
♦ 107  
♣ KQ5

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦  
2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 205  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ AK5  
♥ AJ76  
♦ AQ109  
♣ 43

South:  
♠ J1093  
♥ KQ5  
♦ 72  
♣ AQ109

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit

Board: 206  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 2♦ N

North:  
♠ KQ8  
♥ A4  
♦ KQ10864  
♣ 86

South:  
♠ 1063  
♥ J7  
♦ J97  
♣ AK1074

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦	AP	

Board: 207  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ A74  
♥ 105  
♦ K10986  
♣ K65

South:  
♠ K10  
♥ AKQ8  
♦ 72  
♣ AQ743

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 208	♠ 9542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A62	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ3	

Board: 209	♠ AK86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K852	
Vul: NS	♦ K10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q65	

Board: 210	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1084	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K10987	

Board: 211	♠ AKJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1032	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ J8	

Board: 212	♠ A102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A42	
Vul: None	♦ J752	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ6	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 208  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ 9542  
♥ A62  
♦ KJ2  
♣ KQ3

South:  
♠ AJ6  
♥ QJ  
♦ AQ1085  
♣ 1086

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit

Board: 209  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ AK86  
♥ K852  
♦ K10  
♣ Q65

South:  
♠ 1043  
♥ AQ10  
♦ A973  
♣ K103

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Checkback

Board: 210  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ 3  
♥ A1084  
♦ AQ7  
♣ K10987

South:  
♠ AKQJ  
♥ Q7  
♦ K942  
♣ QJ4

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♠
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit

Board: 211  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ AKJ9  
♥ A1032  
♦ KQ9  
♣ J8

South:  
♠ Q8  
♥ 97  
♦ A82  
♣ AK10973

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 212  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ A102  
♥ A42  
♦ J752  
♣ AJ6

South:  
♠ J6  
♥ KQJ6  
♦ AKQ10  
♣ K92

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6NT

AP

1. Checkback  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦  
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 208	♠ AJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ1085	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 1086	
Board: 209	♠ 1043	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ10	
Vul: NS	♦ A973	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K103	
Board: 210	♠ AKQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q7	
Vul: EW	♦ K942	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ QJ4	
Board: 211	♠ Q8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 97	
Vul: Both	♦ A82	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK10973	
Board: 212	♠ J6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ6	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K92	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 208  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ 9542  
♥ A62  
♦ KJ2  
♣ KQ3

South:  
♠ AJ6  
♥ QJ  
♦ AQ1085  
♣ 1086

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit

Board: 209  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ AK86  
♥ K852  
♦ K10  
♣ Q65

South:  
♠ 1043  
♥ AQ10  
♦ A973  
♣ K103

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Checkback

Board: 210  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ 3  
♥ A1084  
♦ AQ7  
♣ K10987

South:  
♠ AKQJ  
♥ Q7  
♦ K942  
♣ QJ4

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♠
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit

Board: 211  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ AKJ9  
♥ A1032  
♦ KQ9  
♣ J8

South:  
♠ Q8  
♥ 97  
♦ A82  
♣ AK10973

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 212  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ A102  
♥ A42  
♦ J752  
♣ AJ6

South:  
♠ J6  
♥ KQJ6  
♦ AKQ10  
♣ K92

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Checkback  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦  
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 213	♠ AK94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J654	
Vul: Both	♦ J5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K105	

Board: 214	♠ K542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ6	
Vul: Both	♦ 94	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ32	

Board: 215	♠ KJ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ2	
Vul: NS	♦ 542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 83	

Board: 216	♠ K1032	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ72	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J5	

Board: 217	♠ 75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J94	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K843	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 213	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AK94	♠ Q102				1♦
Vul: Both	♥ J654	♥ 109	Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 12	♦ J5	♦ AQ732	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 13	♣ K105	♣ AJ4	AP			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 214	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K542	♠ A63		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: Both	♥ AJ6	♥ K874	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 14	♦ 94	♦ AKJ6	Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
South HCP: 18	♣ AQ32	♣ K6	AP			
Contract: 6N N			1. Fourth suit			

Board: 215	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KJ93	♠ A54				1♣
Vul: NS	♥ AKQ2	♥ 64	Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 13	♦ 542	♦ K63	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ 83	♣ AQ1065				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 216	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K1032	♠ QJ5		1♦	Pass	1NT
Vul: EW	♥ KQ72	♥ J86	AP			
North HCP: 13	♦ KJ5	♦ 1098				
South HCP: 9	♣ J5	♣ KQ96				
Contract: 1N S						

Board: 217	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 75	♠ J1032				1♣
Vul: NS	♥ J94	♥ A1085	Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
North HCP: 9	♦ AJ104	♦ Q9	Pass	1NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ K843	♣ AJ10				
Contract: 1N N						



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 213	♠ Q102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 109	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ732	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ4	

Board: 214	♠ A63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K874	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K6	

Board: 215	♠ A54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 64	
Vul: NS	♦ K63	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ1065	

Board: 216	♠ QJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J86	
Vul: EW	♦ 1098	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KQ96	

Board: 217	♠ J1032	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1085	
Vul: NS	♦ Q9	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ10	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 213	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AK94	♠ Q102				1♦
Vul: Both	♥ J654	♥ 109	Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 12	♦ J5	♦ AQ732	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 13	♣ K105	♣ AJ4	AP			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 214	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K542	♠ A63		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: Both	♥ AJ6	♥ K874	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 14	♦ 94	♦ AKJ6	Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
South HCP: 18	♣ AQ32	♣ K6	AP			
Contract: 6N N			1. Fourth suit			

Board: 215	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KJ93	♠ A54				1♣
Vul: NS	♥ AKQ2	♥ 64	Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 13	♦ 542	♦ K63	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ 83	♣ AQ1065				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 216	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K1032	♠ QJ5		1♦	Pass	1NT
Vul: EW	♥ KQ72	♥ J86	AP			
North HCP: 13	♦ KJ5	♦ 1098				
South HCP: 9	♣ J5	♣ KQ96				
Contract: 1N S						

Board: 217	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 75	♠ J1032				1♣
Vul: NS	♥ J94	♥ A1085	Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
North HCP: 9	♦ AJ104	♦ Q9	Pass	1NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ K843	♣ AJ10				
Contract: 1N N						

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 218	♠ 1095	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K83	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K93	

Board: 219	♠ 10964	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A743	
Vul: Both	♦ AK8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ K4	

Board: 220	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A764	
Vul: NS	♦ Q2	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ762	

Board: 221	♠ AQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A9	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 643	

Board: 222	♠ J84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ94	
Vul: Both	♦ A43	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q97	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 218	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 1095	♠ Q74		1♦	Pass	1NT
Vul: EW	♥ K83	♥ J104				
North HCP: 12	♦ KQJ9	♦ A82	AP			
South HCP: 7	♣ K93	♣ 8764				
Contract: 1N S						

Board: 219	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 10964	♠ A53				1♦
Vul: Both	♥ A743	♥ KJ2	Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 14	♦ AK8	♦ 7543	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
South HCP: 13	♣ K4	♣ AJ7	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S						

1. Checkback

Board: 220	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K6	♠ AQ43		1♣	Pass	1♥
Vul: NS	♥ A764	♥ KJ103	Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 12	♦ Q2	♦ AJ7	Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♥
South HCP: 18	♣ QJ762	♣ K10	AP			
Contract: 6♥ S						

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 221	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ10	♠ K873				1♣
Vul: EW	♥ A9	♥ K53	Pass	1♦	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 17	♦ AQJ94	♦ K83	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
South HCP: 12	♣ 643	♣ K108	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S						

1. Fourth suit

Board: 222	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J84	♠ AQ102		1♣	Pass	1♥
Vul: Both	♥ KQ94	♥ 10832	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 12	♦ A43	♦ KJ6	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ Q97	♣ A3				
Contract: 4♥ S						

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 218	♠ Q74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J104	
Vul: EW	♦ A82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 8764	

Board: 219	♠ A53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ2	
Vul: Both	♦ 7543	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ7	

Board: 220	♠ AQ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ103	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K10	

Board: 221	♠ K873	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K53	
Vul: EW	♦ K83	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K108	

Board: 222	♠ AQ102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10832	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A3	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 218	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 1095	♠ Q74		1♦	Pass	1NT
Vul: EW	♥ K83	♥ J104				
North HCP: 12	♦ KQJ9	♦ A82	AP			
South HCP: 7	♣ K93	♣ 8764				
Contract: 1N S						

Board: 219	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 10964	♠ A53				1♦
Vul: Both	♥ A743	♥ KJ2	Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 14	♦ AK8	♦ 7543	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
South HCP: 13	♣ K4	♣ AJ7	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S						

1. Checkback

Board: 220	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K6	♠ AQ43		1♣	Pass	1♥
Vul: NS	♥ A764	♥ KJ103	Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 12	♦ Q2	♦ AJ7	Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♥
South HCP: 18	♣ QJ762	♣ K10	AP			
Contract: 6♥ S						

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 221	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ10	♠ K873				1♣
Vul: EW	♥ A9	♥ K53	Pass	1♦	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 17	♦ AQJ94	♦ K83	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
South HCP: 12	♣ 643	♣ K108	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S						

1. Fourth suit

Board: 222	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J84	♠ AQ102		1♣	Pass	1♥
Vul: Both	♥ KQ94	♥ 10832	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 12	♦ A43	♦ KJ6	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ Q97	♣ A3				
Contract: 4♥ S						

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 223	♠ AQ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A954	
Vul: None	♦ 82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 1093	
Board: 224	♠ A32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10	
Vul: EW	♦ 985	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ1075	
Board: 225	♠ A64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 862	
Vul: None	♦ J95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q863	
Board: 226	♠ KQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A873	
Vul: NS	♦ 10543	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A6	
Board: 227	♠ 10532	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 95	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ J104	
HCP: 8	♣ AK107	Partner bids first.

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 223	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ62	♠ 83				1♦
Vul: None	♥ A954	♥ Q32	Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 10	♦ 82	♦ KQJ10	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ 1093	♣ KQ75				
Contract: 1N S						

Board: 224	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A32	♠ Q954		1♣	Pass	1♥
Vul: EW	♥ Q10	♥ KJ87	Pass	1NT	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 12	♦ 985	♦ AQ	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ AQ1075	♣ 843				
Contract: 2N N						

Board: 225	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A64	♠ Q5				1♦
Vul: None	♥ 862	♥ Q1054	Pass	1NT	AP	
North HCP: 7	♦ J95	♦ AK107				
South HCP: 14	♣ Q863	♣ K54				
Contract: 1N N						

Board: 226	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ4	♠ J6		1♦	Pass	1♥
Vul: NS	♥ A873	♥ KQ65	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 13	♦ 10543	♦ AQJ	Pass	4♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥
South HCP: 16	♣ A6	♣ K743	AP			
Contract: 5♥ S						

1. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper  
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 227	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 10532	♠ AKJ9				1♦
Vul: None	♥ 95	♥ A643	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 8	♦ J104	♦ Q75	Pass	Pass	X	Pass
South HCP: 14	♣ AK107	♣ 83	3♣	3♠	AP	
Contract: 3♠ N						



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 223	♠ 83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q32	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ75	

Board: 224	♠ Q954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ87	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 843	

Board: 225	♠ Q5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1054	
Vul: None	♦ AK107	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K54	

Board: 226	♠ J6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ65	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ K743	

Board: 227	♠ AKJ9	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A643	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ Q75	
HCP: 14	♣ 83	You bid first.

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 223	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ62	♠ 83				1♦
Vul: None	♥ A954	♥ Q32	Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 10	♦ 82	♦ KQJ10	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ 1093	♣ KQ75				
Contract: 1N S						

Board: 224	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A32	♠ Q954		1♣	Pass	1♥
Vul: EW	♥ Q10	♥ KJ87	Pass	1NT	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 12	♦ 985	♦ AQ	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ AQ1075	♣ 843				
Contract: 2N N						

Board: 225	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A64	♠ Q5				1♦
Vul: None	♥ 862	♥ Q1054	Pass	1NT	AP	
North HCP: 7	♦ J95	♦ AK107				
South HCP: 14	♣ Q863	♣ K54				
Contract: 1N N						

Board: 226	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ4	♠ J6		1♦	Pass	1♥
Vul: NS	♥ A873	♥ KQ65	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 13	♦ 10543	♦ AQJ	Pass	4♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥
South HCP: 16	♣ A6	♣ K743	AP			
Contract: 5♥ S						

1. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper  
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 227	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 10532	♠ AKJ9				1♦
Vul: None	♥ 95	♥ A643	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 8	♦ J104	♦ Q75	Pass	Pass	X	Pass
South HCP: 14	♣ AK107	♣ 83	3♣	3♠	AP	
Contract: 3♠ N						

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 228	♠ AQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q75	
Vul: NS	♦ AK8632	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 4	

Board: 229	♠ AJ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ	
Vul: None	♦ A76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A874	

Board: 230	♠ K982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ105	
Vul: NS	♦ 97	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K73	

Board: 231	♠ AKJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A632	
Vul: EW	♦ K108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A2	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 228

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AQ2

♥ Q75

♦ AK8632

♣ 4

South:

♠ KJ43

♥ AK6

♦ 107

♣ AQ53

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 3♦ Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♥

Pass 6♦<sup>3</sup> AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

3. no ♦ queen

Board: 229

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AJ54

♥ AJ

♦ A76

♣ A874

South:

♠ KQ10

♥ K984

♦ QJ853

♣ Q

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Checkback

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 230

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ K982

♥ AQ105

♦ 97

♣ K73

South:

♠ AJ6

♥ 62

♦ AK1063

♣ J106

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Fourth suit

Board: 231

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AKJ5

♥ A632

♦ K108

♣ A2

South:

♠ 1092

♥ 8

♦ AQJ9543

♣ KQ

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 2♦

Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♠ Pass 6♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6NT AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

3. ♦ queen and ♣ king

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 228	♠ KJ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK6	
Vul: NS	♦ 107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ53	
Board: 229	♠ KQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K984	
Vul: None	♦ QJ853	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q	
Board: 230	♠ AJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 62	
Vul: NS	♦ AK1063	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ J106	
Board: 231	♠ 1092	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ9543	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 228

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AQ2

♥ Q75

♦ AK8632

♣ 4

South:

♠ KJ43

♥ AK6

♦ 107

♣ AQ53

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 3♦ Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♥

Pass 6♦<sup>3</sup> AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

3. no ♦ queen

Board: 229

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AJ54

♥ AJ

♦ A76

♣ A874

South:

♠ KQ10

♥ K984

♦ QJ853

♣ Q

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Checkback

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 230

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ K982

♥ AQ105

♦ 97

♣ K73

South:

♠ AJ6

♥ 62

♦ AK1063

♣ J106

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Fourth suit

Board: 231

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AKJ5

♥ A632

♦ K108

♣ A2

South:

♠ 1092

♥ 8

♦ AQJ9543

♣ KQ

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 2♦

Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♠ Pass 6♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6NT AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

3. ♦ queen and ♣ king

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 232	♠ A1083	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ87	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q863	
Board: 233	♠ AK32	West Doubles 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q963	
Vul: NS	♦ 54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ6	
Board: 234	♠ QJ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ Q102	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ73	
Board: 235	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J1072	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A85	
Board: 236	♠ K1083	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 873	
Vul: None	♦ A3	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK103	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 232

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3♠ N

North:

♠ A1083

♥ J

♦ AJ87

♣ Q863

South:

♠ QJ54

♥ K1095

♦ 942

♣ A4

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

AP

Board: 233

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3♠ S

North:

♠ AK32

♥ Q963

♦ 54

♣ QJ6

South:

♠ Q1086

♥ K

♦ AJ6

♣ A9743

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
------	----	------	----

X <sup>1</sup>	3♠	AP	
----------------	----	----	--

1. Two suit takeout double

Board: 234

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ QJ62

♥ A

♦ Q102

♣ AKQ73

South:

♠ AK98

♥ K953

♦ J83

♣ 84

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
------	-----	------	----

AP

1. Fourth suit

Board: 235

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A9

♥ J1072

♦ QJ85

♣ A85

South:

♠ K8

♥ A98

♦ A10963

♣ K104

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

Board: 236

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ K1083

♥ 873

♦ A3

♣ AK103

South:

♠ Q74

♥ AK

♦ KQ964

♣ J94

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♦
--	----	------	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. Fourth suit



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 232	♠ QJ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1095	
Vul: Both	♦ 942	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A4	
Board: 233	♠ Q1086	West Doubles 1♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A9743	
Board: 234	♠ AK98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K953	
Vul: EW	♦ J83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 84	
Board: 235	♠ K8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A98	
Vul: Both	♦ A10963	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K104	
Board: 236	♠ Q74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: None	♦ KQ964	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ J94	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 232

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3♠ N

North:

♠ A1083

♥ J

♦ AJ87

♣ Q863

South:

♠ QJ54

♥ K1095

♦ 942

♣ A4

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

AP

Board: 233

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3♠ S

North:

♠ AK32

♥ Q963

♦ 54

♣ QJ6

South:

♠ Q1086

♥ K

♦ AJ6

♣ A9743

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
------	----	------	----

X <sup>1</sup>	3♠	AP	
----------------	----	----	--

1. Two suit takeout double

Board: 234

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ QJ62

♥ A

♦ Q102

♣ AKQ73

South:

♠ AK98

♥ K953

♦ J83

♣ 84

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
------	-----	------	----

AP

1. Fourth suit

Board: 235

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A9

♥ J1072

♦ QJ85

♣ A85

South:

♠ K8

♥ A98

♦ A10963

♣ K104

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

Board: 236

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ K1083

♥ 873

♦ A3

♣ AK103

South:

♠ Q74

♥ AK

♦ KQ964

♣ J94

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♦
--	----	------	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. Fourth suit

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 237	♠ A98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J1094	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ QJ4	

Board: 238	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ83	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ53	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ J84	

Board: 239	♠ Q105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ7	
Vul: None	♦ Q75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J1043	

Board: 240	♠ AJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9853	
Vul: NS	♦ J2	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK104	

Board: 241	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A96	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A52	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 237

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ A98

♥ J1094

♦ AQ8

♣ QJ4

South:

♠ KQ

♥ A832

♦ J97

♣ A765

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♥	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

Board: 238

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4N N

North:

♠ A8

♥ KJ83

♦ KQ53

♣ J84

South:

♠ KQ64

♥ Q2

♦ AJ2

♣ AQ53

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣
------	-----	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----	------	------------------

AP

1. Checkback

2. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 239

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 14

Contract: 1N N

North:

♠ Q105

♥ KQ7

♦ Q75

♣ J1043

South:

♠ K762

♥ A63

♦ AK8

♣ 975

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

Board: 240

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 15

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ AJ5

♥ 9853

♦ J2

♣ AK104

South:

♠ K7

♥ AKJ6

♦ K653

♣ J53

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣ Pass 1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT	Pass	4♥
------	-----	------	----

AP

1. Fourth suit

Board: 241

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ A4

♥ A96

♦ KQJ82

♣ A52

South:

♠ KQ3

♥ K4

♦ 654

♣ KQ743

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♦	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 237	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A832	
Vul: EW	♦ J97	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A765	

Board: 238	♠ KQ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q2	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ53	

Board: 239	♠ K762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A63	
Vul: None	♦ AK8	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 975	

Board: 240	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ6	
Vul: NS	♦ K653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ J53	

Board: 241	♠ KQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K4	
Vul: Both	♦ 654	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ743	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 237

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ A98

♥ J1094

♦ AQ8

♣ QJ4

South:

♠ KQ

♥ A832

♦ J97

♣ A765

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♥	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

Board: 238

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4N N

North:

♠ A8

♥ KJ83

♦ KQ53

♣ J84

South:

♠ KQ64

♥ Q2

♦ AJ2

♣ AQ53

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣
------	-----	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----	------	------------------

AP

1. Checkback

2. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 239

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 14

Contract: 1N N

North:

♠ Q105

♥ KQ7

♦ Q75

♣ J1043

South:

♠ K762

♥ A63

♦ AK8

♣ 975

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

Board: 240

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 15

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ AJ5

♥ 9853

♦ J2

♣ AK104

South:

♠ K7

♥ AKJ6

♦ K653

♣ J53

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣ Pass 1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT	Pass	4♥
------	-----	------	----

AP

1. Fourth suit

Board: 241

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ A4

♥ A96

♦ KQJ82

♣ A52

South:

♠ KQ3

♥ K4

♦ 654

♣ KQ743

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♦	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 242	♠ K842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: None	♦ KJ109	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQJ7	

Board: 243	♠ J8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q762	
Vul: NS	♦ A96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ94	

Board: 244	♠ K64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J7	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ32	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ84	

Board: 245	♠ A1094	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 43	
Vul: None	♦ KQ52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A43	

Board: 246	♠ J2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ1075	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK986	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 242	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K842	♠ Q976		1♦	Pass	1♠
Vul: None	♥ Q	♥ KJ10	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 15	♦ KJ109	♦ AQ74	Pass	3♠	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ KQJ7	♣ 93				
Contract: 3♠ S						1. Two way game tries

Board: 243	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J8	♠ K				1♦
Vul: NS	♥ Q762	♥ AK53	Pass	1♥	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 12	♦ A96	♦ J10753	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 16	♣ AJ94	♣ KQ3	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N						1. Two way game tries

Board: 244	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K64	♠ Q9		1♦	Pass	1♥
Vul: EW	♥ J7	♥ AK52	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 14	♦ KJ32	♦ A654	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 14	♣ AQ84	♣ J96	AP			
Contract: 3N N						1. Checkback

Board: 245	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A1094	♠ Q2				1♣
Vul: None	♥ 43	♥ AQJ10	Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
North HCP: 13	♦ KQ52	♦ A108	Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♣
South HCP: 14	♣ A43	♣ J1095	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N N						1. Fourth suit

Board: 246	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J2	♠ A876		1♦	Pass	1♥
Vul: NS	♥ A	♥ KJ102	Pass	2♣	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 15	♦ QJ1075	♦ K83	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ AK986	♣ 74				
Contract: 3N S						



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 242	♠ Q976	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ10	
Vul: None	♦ AQ74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 93	

Board: 243	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK53	
Vul: NS	♦ J10753	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ3	

Board: 244	♠ Q9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK52	
Vul: EW	♦ A654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ J96	

Board: 245	♠ Q2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ10	
Vul: None	♦ A108	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ J1095	

Board: 246	♠ A876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ102	
Vul: NS	♦ K83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 74	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 242	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K842	♠ Q976		1♦	Pass	1♠
Vul: None	♥ Q	♥ KJ10	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 15	♦ KJ109	♦ AQ74	Pass	3♠	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ KQJ7	♣ 93				
Contract: 3♠ S						1. Two way game tries

Board: 243	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J8	♠ K				1♦
Vul: NS	♥ Q762	♥ AK53	Pass	1♥	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 12	♦ A96	♦ J10753	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 16	♣ AJ94	♣ KQ3	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N						1. Two way game tries

Board: 244	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K64	♠ Q9		1♦	Pass	1♥
Vul: EW	♥ J7	♥ AK52	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 14	♦ KJ32	♦ A654	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 14	♣ AQ84	♣ J96	AP			
Contract: 3N N						1. Checkback

Board: 245	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A1094	♠ Q2				1♣
Vul: None	♥ 43	♥ AQJ10	Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
North HCP: 13	♦ KQ52	♦ A108	Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♣
South HCP: 14	♣ A43	♣ J1095	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N N						1. Fourth suit

Board: 246	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J2	♠ A876		1♦	Pass	1♥
Vul: NS	♥ A	♥ KJ102	Pass	2♣	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 15	♦ QJ1075	♦ K83	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ AK986	♣ 74				
Contract: 3N S						

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 247	♠ AKQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J9	
Vul: EW	♦ 873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 6543	

Board: 248	♠ KJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ54	
Vul: Both	♦ J65	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J64	

Board: 249	♠ AQJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 63	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ43	

Board: 250	♠ AJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 53	
Vul: EW	♦ AK9	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q9753	

Board: 251	♠ AK104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q86	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ J104	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 247

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 12

Contract: 2N S

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ  
 ♥ J9  
 ♦ 873  
 ♣ 6543

South:  
 ♠ 753  
 ♥ AK42  
 ♦ K104  
 ♣ Q87

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2NT	AP	

Board: 248

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ KJ10  
 ♥ AQ54  
 ♦ J65  
 ♣ J64

South:  
 ♠ Q85  
 ♥ J83  
 ♦ AK107  
 ♣ AK8

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit

Board: 249

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ AQJ6  
 ♥ 63  
 ♦ KQ8  
 ♣ KJ43

South:  
 ♠ K72  
 ♥ Q84  
 ♦ J10974  
 ♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Checkback

Board: 250

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ AJ7  
 ♥ 53  
 ♦ AK9  
 ♣ Q9753

South:  
 ♠ KQ3  
 ♥ AKQ10  
 ♦ J76  
 ♣ A104

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Checkback

Board: 251

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ AK104  
 ♥ Q86  
 ♦ AQ9  
 ♣ J104

South:  
 ♠ 92  
 ♥ AK97  
 ♦ K642  
 ♣ A83

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Checkback

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 247	♠ 753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK42	
Vul: EW	♦ K104	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q87	

Board: 248	♠ Q85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J83	
Vul: Both	♦ AK107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK8	

Board: 249	♠ K72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q84	
Vul: NS	♦ J10974	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ	

Board: 250	♠ KQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ10	
Vul: EW	♦ J76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A104	

Board: 251	♠ 92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK97	
Vul: Both	♦ K642	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A83	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 247

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 12

Contract: 2N S

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ  
 ♥ J9  
 ♦ 873  
 ♣ 6543

South:  
 ♠ 753  
 ♥ AK42  
 ♦ K104  
 ♣ Q87

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2NT	AP	

Board: 248

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ KJ10  
 ♥ AQ54  
 ♦ J65  
 ♣ J64

South:  
 ♠ Q85  
 ♥ J83  
 ♦ AK107  
 ♣ AK8

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit

Board: 249

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ AQJ6  
 ♥ 63  
 ♦ KQ8  
 ♣ KJ43

South:  
 ♠ K72  
 ♥ Q84  
 ♦ J10974  
 ♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Checkback

Board: 250

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ AJ7  
 ♥ 53  
 ♦ AK9  
 ♣ Q9753

South:  
 ♠ KQ3  
 ♥ AKQ10  
 ♦ J76  
 ♣ A104

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Checkback

Board: 251

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ AK104  
 ♥ Q86  
 ♦ AQ9  
 ♣ J104

South:  
 ♠ 92  
 ♥ AK97  
 ♦ K642  
 ♣ A83

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Checkback

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 252	♠ K9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J8	
Vul: EW	♦ A1065	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ654	

Board: 253	♠ A985	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A104	
Vul: Both	♦ Q763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ	

Board: 254	♠ AQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 84	
Vul: NS	♦ AK108742	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A	

Board: 255	♠ Q65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ63	
Vul: Both	♦ 9542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A7	

Board: 256	♠ A976	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 73	
Vul: None	♦ AJ986	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A10	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 252

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 10

Contract: 2♦ S

North:

♠ K9

♥ J8

♦ A1065

♣ AJ654

South:

♠ 1065

♥ K75

♦ KQ98

♣ Q87

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	2♦	AP	

Board: 253

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ A985

♥ A104

♦ Q763

♣ AJ

South:

♠ J762

♥ Q972

♦ AK10

♣ K3

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
AP			

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 254

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ AQ10

♥ 84

♦ AK108742

♣ A

South:

♠ KJ

♥ AK65

♦ QJ5

♣ KJ109

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7♦
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

3. King ask by 5NT

4. K=0

Board: 255

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ Q65

♥ KQ63

♦ 9542

♣ A7

South:

♠ J10

♥ A

♦ AK76

♣ KQJ1083

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 256

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 6

Contract: 1N S

North:

♠ A976

♥ 73

♦ AJ986

♣ A10

South:

♠ KJ3

♥ Q942

♦ 32

♣ 8754

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
AP			



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 252	♠ 1065	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K75	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q87	

Board: 253	♠ J762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q972	
Vul: Both	♦ AK10	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K3	

Board: 254	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK65	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KJ109	

Board: 255	♠ J10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ AK76	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQJ1083	

Board: 256	♠ KJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q942	
Vul: None	♦ 32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 8754	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 252

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 10

Contract: 2♦ S

North:

♠ K9

♥ J8

♦ A1065

♣ AJ654

South:

♠ 1065

♥ K75

♦ KQ98

♣ Q87

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	2♦	AP	

Board: 253

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ A985

♥ A104

♦ Q763

♣ AJ

South:

♠ J762

♥ Q972

♦ AK10

♣ K3

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
AP			

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 254

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ AQ10

♥ 84

♦ AK108742

♣ A

South:

♠ KJ

♥ AK65

♦ QJ5

♣ KJ109

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7♦
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

3. King ask by 5NT

4. K=0

Board: 255

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ Q65

♥ KQ63

♦ 9542

♣ A7

South:

♠ J10

♥ A

♦ AK76

♣ KQJ1083

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 256

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 6

Contract: 1N S

North:

♠ A976

♥ 73

♦ AJ986

♣ A10

South:

♠ KJ3

♥ Q942

♦ 32

♣ 8754

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
AP			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 257	♠ Q9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ103	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK2	

Board: 258	♠ AK10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A92	
Vul: EW	♦ K8	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KJ763	

Board: 259	♠ KJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ93	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 94	

Board: 260	♠ 107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ73	
Vul: NS	♦ K93	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A1074	

Board: 261	♠ 752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q106	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 8765	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 257

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ Q9  
♥ AQ103  
♦ QJ64  
♣ AK2

South:

♠ KJ3  
♥ K95  
♦ A85  
♣ J743

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 258

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 6

Contract: 2N N

North:

♠ AK10  
♥ A92  
♦ K8  
♣ KJ763

South:

♠ 963  
♥ 10763  
♦ Q1042  
♣ A8

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	2NT	AP	

Board: 259

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ KJ9  
♥ KQ93  
♦ AKQ5  
♣ 94

South:

♠ Q53  
♥ AJ6  
♦ 96  
♣ AK653

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 260

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ 107  
♥ AQ73  
♦ K93  
♣ A1074

South:

♠ A43  
♥ K952  
♦ AQ7  
♣ KQ2

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 261

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 752  
♥ Q106  
♦ AKJ  
♣ 8765

South:

♠ KQ83  
♥ AJ94  
♦ 76  
♣ AKJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1NT	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
AP			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 257	♠ KJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K95	
Vul: NS	♦ A85	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J743	

Board: 258	♠ 963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10763	
Vul: EW	♦ Q1042	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ A8	

Board: 259	♠ Q53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ6	
Vul: None	♦ 96	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK653	

Board: 260	♠ A43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K952	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ2	

Board: 261	♠ KQ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ94	
Vul: Both	♦ 76	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKJ	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 257

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ Q9  
♥ AQ103  
♦ QJ64  
♣ AK2

South:

♠ KJ3  
♥ K95  
♦ A85  
♣ J743

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 258

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 6

Contract: 2N N

North:

♠ AK10  
♥ A92  
♦ K8  
♣ KJ763

South:

♠ 963  
♥ 10763  
♦ Q1042  
♣ A8

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	2NT	AP	

Board: 259

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ KJ9  
♥ KQ93  
♦ AKQ5  
♣ 94

South:

♠ Q53  
♥ AJ6  
♦ 96  
♣ AK653

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 260

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ 107  
♥ AQ73  
♦ K93  
♣ A1074

South:

♠ A43  
♥ K952  
♦ AQ7  
♣ KQ2

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 261

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 752  
♥ Q106  
♦ AKJ  
♣ 8765

South:

♠ KQ83  
♥ AJ94  
♦ 76  
♣ AKJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1NT	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
AP			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 262	♠ Q2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9632	
Vul: Both	♦ K6	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKQ98	

Board: 263	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ52	
Vul: None	♦ Q1083	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ K84	

Board: 264	♠ K872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A752	
Vul: NS	♦ A8	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K64	

Board: 265	♠ AKJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ8	
Vul: Both	♦ Q9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ74	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 262  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ Q2  
♥ 9632  
♦ K6  
♣ AKQ98

South:  
♠ A1083  
♥ KQJ  
♦ AQ87  
♣ 53

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit

Board: 263  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ AQ  
♥ KQ52  
♦ Q1083  
♣ K84

South:  
♠ KJ4  
♥ A1043  
♦ K97  
♣ J75

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Fourth suit

Board: 264  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ K872  
♥ A752  
♦ A8  
♣ K64

South:  
♠ AQJ4  
♥ QJ  
♦ QJ54  
♣ A105

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Fourth suit  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 265  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ AKJ7  
♥ QJ8  
♦ Q9  
♣ AJ74

South:  
♠ Q64  
♥ AK  
♦ J43  
♣ K10852

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Checkback  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣  
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 262	♠ A1083	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ 53	

Board: 263	♠ KJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1043	
Vul: None	♦ K97	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J75	

Board: 264	♠ AQJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A105	

Board: 265	♠ Q64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: Both	♦ J43	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K10852	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 262  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ Q2  
♥ 9632  
♦ K6  
♣ AKQ98

South:  
♠ A1083  
♥ KQJ  
♦ AQ87  
♣ 53

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit

Board: 263  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ AQ  
♥ KQ52  
♦ Q1083  
♣ K84

South:  
♠ KJ4  
♥ A1043  
♦ K97  
♣ J75

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Fourth suit

Board: 264  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ K872  
♥ A752  
♦ A8  
♣ K64

South:  
♠ AQJ4  
♥ QJ  
♦ QJ54  
♣ A105

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Fourth suit  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 265  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ AKJ7  
♥ QJ8  
♦ Q9  
♣ AJ74

South:  
♠ Q64  
♥ AK  
♦ J43  
♣ K10852

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Checkback  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣  
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 266	♠ 765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ6	
Vul: None	♦ A1098	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K98	

Board: 267	♠ 1086	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ54	
Vul: NS	♦ AK4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ6	

Board: 268	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A103	
Vul: NS	♦ A76	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KJ10862	

Board: 269	♠ 8732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 843	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ QJ98	

Board: 270	♠ AQ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K4	
Vul: Both	♦ Q43	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ QJ43	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 266  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 1N N

North:  
♠ 765  
♥ AQ6  
♦ A1098  
♣ K98

South:  
♠ K98  
♥ KJ98  
♦ J642  
♣ J3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	AP	

Board: 267  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ 1086  
♥ AQ54  
♦ AK4  
♣ AQ6

South:  
♠ K54  
♥ K10  
♦ QJ105  
♣ KJ102

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Checkback

Board: 268  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ K  
♥ A103  
♦ A76  
♣ KJ10862

South:  
♠ AQ102  
♥ Q92  
♦ KQ9  
♣ AQ4

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣  
2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 269  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 1N S

North:  
♠ 8732  
♥ 843  
♦ AJ  
♣ QJ98

South:  
♠ A105  
♥ A962  
♦ K8764  
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
AP			

Board: 270  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ AQ93  
♥ K4  
♦ Q43  
♣ QJ43

South:  
♠ J1062  
♥ AQ10  
♦ J87  
♣ AK8

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♠
AP			

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper  
2. Cue bid, surplus

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 266	♠ K98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ98	
Vul: None	♦ J642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J3	

Board: 267	♠ K54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K10	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ105	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ102	

Board: 268	♠ AQ102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q92	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ4	

Board: 269	♠ A105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A962	
Vul: EW	♦ K8764	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A	

Board: 270	♠ J1062	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ10	
Vul: Both	♦ J87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK8	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 266  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 1N N

North:  
♠ 765  
♥ AQ6  
♦ A1098  
♣ K98

South:  
♠ K98  
♥ KJ98  
♦ J642  
♣ J3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	AP	

Board: 267  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ 1086  
♥ AQ54  
♦ AK4  
♣ AQ6

South:  
♠ K54  
♥ K10  
♦ QJ105  
♣ KJ102

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Checkback

Board: 268  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ K  
♥ A103  
♦ A76  
♣ KJ10862

South:  
♠ AQ102  
♥ Q92  
♦ KQ9  
♣ AQ4

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣  
2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 269  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 1N S

North:  
♠ 8732  
♥ 843  
♦ AJ  
♣ QJ98

South:  
♠ A105  
♥ A962  
♦ K8764  
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
AP			

Board: 270  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ AQ93  
♥ K4  
♦ Q43  
♣ QJ43

South:  
♠ J1062  
♥ AQ10  
♦ J87  
♣ AK8

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♠
AP			

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper  
2. Cue bid, surplus

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 271	♠ KQ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J987	
Vul: NS	♦ 73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 1075	

Board: 272	♠ AJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K2	
Vul: Both	♦ J103	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQJ6	

Board: 273	♠ A92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ53	
Vul: None	♦ 832	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q63	

Board: 274	♠ J643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K85	
Vul: EW	♦ J3	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK74	

Board: 275	♠ AJ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 96	
Vul: Both	♦ Q98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ96	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 271

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 14

Contract: 2♣ S

North:

♠ KQ74

♥ J987

♦ 73

♣ 1075

South:

♠ 52

♥ 105

♦ AQJ105

♣ AK84

West North East South

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 2♣

AP

Board: 272

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AJ7

♥ K2

♦ J103

♣ AKQJ6

South:

♠ K983

♥ QJ76

♦ A6

♣ 1095

West North East South

Pass 1♣ Pass 1♥

Pass 3NT AP

Board: 273

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ A92

♥ AQ53

♦ 832

♣ Q63

South:

♠ 43

♥ KJ64

♦ KQJ106

♣ A9

West North East South

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 2♥

Pass 3NT Pass 4♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 274

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 15

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ J643

♥ K85

♦ J3

♣ AK74

South:

♠ A95

♥ A764

♦ AK2

♣ 863

West North East South

Pass 1♣ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♥ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Fourth suit

Board: 275

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AJ97

♥ 96

♦ Q98

♣ AQ96

South:

♠ 2

♥ AKQ10

♦ K1064

♣ KJ53

West North East South

Pass 1♠ Pass 1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 3NT

AP

1. Fourth suit



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 271	♠ 52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 105	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ105	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK84	

Board: 272	♠ K983	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ76	
Vul: Both	♦ A6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 1095	

Board: 273	♠ 43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ64	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ106	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A9	

Board: 274	♠ A95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A764	
Vul: EW	♦ AK2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ 863	

Board: 275	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ10	
Vul: Both	♦ K1064	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ53	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 271	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQ74	♠ 52				1♦
Vul: NS	♥ J987	♥ 105	Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 6	♦ 73	♦ AQJ105	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ 1075	♣ AK84				
Contract: 2♣ S						

Board: 272	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ7	♠ K983				
Vul: Both	♥ K2	♥ QJ76		1♣	Pass	1♥
North HCP: 19	♦ J103	♦ A6	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 10	♣ AKQJ6	♣ 1095				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 273	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A92	♠ 43				1♦
Vul: None	♥ AQ53	♥ KJ64	Pass	1♥	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 12	♦ 832	♦ KQJ106	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>
South HCP: 14	♣ Q63	♣ A9	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ N						

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 274	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J643	♠ A95		1♣	Pass	1♥
Vul: EW	♥ K85	♥ A764	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 12	♦ J3	♦ AK2	Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 15	♣ AK74	♣ 863	AP			
Contract: 3N S						

1. Fourth suit

Board: 275	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ97	♠ 2				1♦
Vul: Both	♥ 96	♥ AKQ10	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 13	♦ Q98	♦ K1064	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 16	♣ AQ96	♣ KJ53	AP			
Contract: 3N S						

1. Fourth suit

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 276	♠ A10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1053	
Vul: None	♦ KJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK109	

Board: 277	♠ J109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK53	
Vul: Both	♦ A86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK6	

Board: 278	♠ AQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q92	
Vul: None	♦ 983	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A865	

Board: 279	♠ KQ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ93	
Vul: NS	♦ J108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q8	

Board: 280	♠ J98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ10	
Vul: None	♦ QJ43	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K83	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 276

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A10

♥ A1053

♦ KJ3

♣ AK109

South:

♠ QJ86

♥ Q8

♦ AQ2

♣ J874

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

Board: 277

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ J109

♥ AK53

♦ A86

♣ AK6

South:

♠ AQ53

♥ Q876

♦ K75

♣ Q5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♠	Pass	6♦ <sup>4</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

4. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 278

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 12

Contract: 2N N

North:

♠ AQ9

♥ Q92

♦ 983

♣ A865

South:

♠ 852

♥ A54

♦ AJ107

♣ QJ3

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♦
--	----	------	----

Pass	1NT	Pass	2NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

Board: 279

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ KQ103

♥ AQ93

♦ J108

♣ Q8

South:

♠ 862

♥ K10

♦ K6542

♣ AK4

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Checkback

Board: 280

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ J98

♥ AQ10

♦ QJ43

♣ K83

South:

♠ K643

♥ 832

♦ A8

♣ AQ76

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	3NT
AP			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 276	♠ QJ86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q8	
Vul: None	♦ AQ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ J874	

Board: 277	♠ AQ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q876	
Vul: Both	♦ K75	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q5	

Board: 278	♠ 852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A54	
Vul: None	♦ AJ107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ3	

Board: 279	♠ 862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K10	
Vul: NS	♦ K6542	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK4	

Board: 280	♠ K643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 832	
Vul: None	♦ A8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ76	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 276

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A10

♥ A1053

♦ KJ3

♣ AK109

South:

♠ QJ86

♥ Q8

♦ AQ2

♣ J874

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

Board: 277

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ J109

♥ AK53

♦ A86

♣ AK6

South:

♠ AQ53

♥ Q876

♦ K75

♣ Q5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♠	Pass	6♦ <sup>4</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

4. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 278

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 12

Contract: 2N N

North:

♠ AQ9

♥ Q92

♦ 983

♣ A865

South:

♠ 852

♥ A54

♦ AJ107

♣ QJ3

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♦
--	----	------	----

Pass	1NT	Pass	2NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

Board: 279

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ KQ103

♥ AQ93

♦ J108

♣ Q8

South:

♠ 862

♥ K10

♦ K6542

♣ AK4

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Checkback

Board: 280

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ J98

♥ AQ10

♦ QJ43

♣ K83

South:

♠ K643

♥ 832

♦ A8

♣ AQ76

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	3NT
AP			



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 281	♠ 9854	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K96	
Vul: NS	♦ A9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J1098	

Board: 282	♠ Q74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ9862	

Board: 283	♠ A82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q965	
Vul: Both	♦ K972	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K5	

Board: 284	♠ 762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ65	
Vul: EW	♦ AK108	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK	

Board: 285	♠ Q83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ10	
Vul: Both	♦ 542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ5	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 281

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 9854

♥ K96

♦ A9

♣ J1098

South:

♠ AJ2

♥ Q82

♦ QJ102

♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	2NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

Board: 282

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ Q74

♥ 8

♦ AQ3

♣ AJ9862

South:

♠ AKJ5

♥ AQJ

♦ KJ9

♣ 1073

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♣	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 283

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ A82

♥ Q965

♦ K972

♣ K5

South:

♠ K5

♥ K4

♦ A43

♣ AQ8743

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♦	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♠ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	5♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 284

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 6

Contract: 2N N

North:

♠ 762

♥ KJ65

♦ AK108

♣ AK

South:

♠ A1098

♥ 32

♦ Q53

♣ 10985

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

Board: 285

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ Q83

♥ AKJ10

♦ 542

♣ AQ5

South:

♠ AJ9

♥ Q63

♦ AK8

♣ 10964

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Checkback

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 281	♠ AJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q82	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ102	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ	

Board: 282	♠ AKJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 1073	

Board: 283	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K4	
Vul: Both	♦ A43	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ8743	

Board: 284	♠ A1098	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 32	
Vul: EW	♦ Q53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 10985	

Board: 285	♠ AJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q63	
Vul: Both	♦ AK8	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 10964	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 281

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 9854

♥ K96

♦ A9

♣ J1098

South:

♠ AJ2

♥ Q82

♦ QJ102

♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	2NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

Board: 282

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ Q74

♥ 8

♦ AQ3

♣ AJ9862

South:

♠ AKJ5

♥ AQJ

♦ KJ9

♣ 1073

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♣	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 283

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ A82

♥ Q965

♦ K972

♣ K5

South:

♠ K5

♥ K4

♦ A43

♣ AQ8743

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♦	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♠ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	5♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 284

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 6

Contract: 2N N

North:

♠ 762

♥ KJ65

♦ AK108

♣ AK

South:

♠ A1098

♥ 32

♦ Q53

♣ 10985

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

Board: 285

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ Q83

♥ AKJ10

♦ 542

♣ AQ5

South:

♠ AJ9

♥ Q63

♦ AK8

♣ 10964

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Checkback

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 286	♠ Q4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ	
Vul: None	♦ A752	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q9843	

Board: 287	♠ K962	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ6	
Vul: EW	♦ J10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A54	

Board: 288	♠ A84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 865	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ965	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A6	

Board: 289	♠ AQJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ3	
Vul: None	♦ A4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A974	

Board: 290	♠ QJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A83	
Vul: NS	♦ AK54	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KJ5	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 286

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 8

Contract: 1N N

North:

♠ Q4

♥ AJ

♦ A752

♣ Q9843

South:

♠ 10987

♥ K764

♦ 106

♣ AJ6

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♥

Pass 1NT AP

Board: 287

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ K962

♥ AQJ6

♦ J10

♣ A54

South:

♠ 854

♥ K5

♦ AQ7

♣ QJ1083

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♥ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♦

Pass 3NT AP

1. Checkback

Board: 288

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 10

Contract: 1N N

North:

♠ A84

♥ 865

♦ AQ965

♣ A6

South:

♠ 10632

♥ AQ43

♦ J2

♣ K85

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1NT AP

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6NT AP

1. Checkback

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 289

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AQJ2

♥ KJ3

♦ A4

♣ A974

South:

♠ K87

♥ 102

♦ KJ86

♣ KQJ2

Board: 290

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ QJ5

♥ A83

♦ AK54

♣ KJ5

South:

♠ K106

♥ KQJ10

♦ Q32

♣ AQ7

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 2NT Pass 5NT

Pass 6NT AP

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 286	♠ 10987	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K764	
Vul: None	♦ 106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ AJ6	

Board: 287	♠ 854	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K5	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ1083	

Board: 288	♠ 10632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ43	
Vul: Both	♦ J2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K85	

Board: 289	♠ K87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 102	
Vul: None	♦ KJ86	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQJ2	

Board: 290	♠ K106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ10	
Vul: NS	♦ Q32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ7	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 286

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 8

Contract: 1N N

North:

♠ Q4

♥ AJ

♦ A752

♣ Q9843

South:

♠ 10987

♥ K764

♦ 106

♣ AJ6

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♥

Pass 1NT AP

Board: 287

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ K962

♥ AQJ6

♦ J10

♣ A54

South:

♠ 854

♥ K5

♦ AQ7

♣ QJ1083

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♥ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♦

Pass 3NT AP

1. Checkback

Board: 288

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 10

Contract: 1N N

North:

♠ A84

♥ 865

♦ AQ965

♣ A6

South:

♠ 10632

♥ AQ43

♦ J2

♣ K85

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1NT AP

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6NT AP

1. Checkback

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 289

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AQJ2

♥ KJ3

♦ A4

♣ A974

South:

♠ K87

♥ 102

♦ KJ86

♣ KQJ2

Board: 290

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ QJ5

♥ A83

♦ AK54

♣ KJ5

South:

♠ K106

♥ KQJ10

♦ Q32

♣ AQ7

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 2NT Pass 5NT

Pass 6NT AP



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 291	♠ K85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10932	
Vul: Both	♦ Q62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J107	

Board: 292	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: None	♦ KQ1062	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A10942	

Board: 293	♠ 85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ105	
Vul: EW	♦ 10874	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A93	

Board: 294	♠ Q10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ Q109843	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ74	

Board: 295	♠ 64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1062	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A97	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 291

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 19

Contract: 2N S

North:

♠ K85

♥ 10932

♦ Q62

♣ J107

South:

♠ AQJ

♥ AQ7

♦ 10973

♣ AQ6

West North East South

Pass 1♥ Pass 2NT

AP

Board: 292

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 10

♥ AQ

♦ KQ1062

♣ A10942

South:

♠ AKQ

♥ KJ98

♦ AJ4

♣ 753

West North East South

Pass 1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 2♣ Pass 3NT

AP

Board: 293

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3♥ S

North:

♠ 85

♥ AQ105

♦ 10874

♣ A93

South:

♠ Q43

♥ KJ42

♦ KQ6

♣ K54

West North East South

Pass 1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 3♥ AP

Board: 294

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ Q10

♥ A

♦ Q109843

♣ AQ74

South:

♠ KJ4

♥ KJ98

♦ K72

♣ 1065

West North East South

Pass 1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 2♣ Pass 2NT

Pass 3NT AP

Board: 295

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 12

Contract: 2N S

North:

♠ 64

♥ 1062

♦ AKQ32

♣ A97

South:

♠ A53

♥ Q8

♦ J64

♣ KQ1053

West North East South

Pass 1♦ Pass 1NT

Pass 2NT AP

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 291	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ7	
Vul: Both	♦ 10973	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ6	

Board: 292	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ98	
Vul: None	♦ AJ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 753	

Board: 293	♠ Q43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ42	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K54	

Board: 294	♠ KJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ98	
Vul: None	♦ K72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 1065	

Board: 295	♠ A53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q8	
Vul: NS	♦ J64	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ1053	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 291	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K85	♠ AQJ				1♦
Vul: Both	♥ 10932	♥ AQ7				
North HCP: 6	♦ Q62	♦ 10973	Pass	1♥	Pass	2NT
South HCP: 19	♣ J107	♣ AQ6	AP			
Contract: 2N S						

Board: 292	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 10	♠ AKQ		1♦	Pass	1♥
Vul: None	♥ AQ	♥ KJ98				
North HCP: 15	♦ KQ1062	♦ AJ4	Pass	2♣	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 18	♣ A10942	♣ 753	AP			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 293	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 85	♠ Q43				1♣
Vul: EW	♥ AQ105	♥ KJ42				
North HCP: 10	♦ 10874	♦ KQ6	Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
South HCP: 14	♣ A93	♣ K54	Pass	3♥	AP	
Contract: 3♥ S						

Board: 294	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q10	♠ KJ4		1♦	Pass	1♥
Vul: None	♥ A	♥ KJ98				
North HCP: 14	♦ Q109843	♦ K72	Pass	2♣	Pass	2NT
South HCP: 11	♣ AQ74	♣ 1065	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 295	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 64	♠ A53				1♣
Vul: NS	♥ 1062	♥ Q8				
North HCP: 13	♦ AKQ32	♦ J64	Pass	1♦	Pass	1NT
South HCP: 12	♣ A97	♣ KQ1053	Pass	2NT	AP	
Contract: 2N S						

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 296	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A643	
Vul: NS	♦ A86	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q104	

Board: 297	♠ AJ104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ5	
Vul: EW	♦ K96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AJ9	

Board: 298	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ73	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ 93	

Board: 299	♠ AQ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K95	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A86	

Board: 300	♠ K65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A764	
Vul: None	♦ AQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 764	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 296

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AKQ

♥ A643

♦ A86

♣ Q104

South:

♠ 10842

♥ K2

♦ Q1053

♣ K98

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♦

Pass 2NT Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT AP

Board: 297

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AJ104

♥ AQ5

♦ K96

♣ AJ9

South:

♠ Q

♥ K6

♦ AJ8743

♣ K874

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♣

Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 298

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 6

Contract: 2N S

North:

♠ KJ

♥ KJ73

♦ AKQJ9

♣ 93

South:

♠ 1082

♥ 82

♦ 865

♣ KQJ84

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♥ Pass 2NT

AP

Board: 299

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ AQ63

♥ K95

♦ AJ8

♣ A86

South:

♠ J

♥ AJ108

♦ KQ62

♣ Q1097

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♣

Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>2</sup>

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 300

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 9

Contract: 1N S

North:

♠ K65

♥ A764

♦ AQ10

♣ 764

South:

♠ Q72

♥ 32

♦ KJ763

♣ K85

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1NT

AP

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 296	♠ 10842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K2	
Vul: NS	♦ Q1053	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K98	

Board: 297	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K6	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ8743	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K874	

Board: 298	♠ 1082	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 82	
Vul: EW	♦ 865	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ KQJ84	

Board: 299	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ108	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ62	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q1097	

Board: 300	♠ Q72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 32	
Vul: None	♦ KJ763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K85	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 296

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AKQ

♥ A643

♦ A86

♣ Q104

South:

♠ 10842

♥ K2

♦ Q1053

♣ K98

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♦

Pass 2NT Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT AP

Board: 297

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AJ104

♥ AQ5

♦ K96

♣ AJ9

South:

♠ Q

♥ K6

♦ AJ8743

♣ K874

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♣

Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 298

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 6

Contract: 2N S

North:

♠ KJ

♥ KJ73

♦ AKQJ9

♣ 93

South:

♠ 1082

♥ 82

♦ 865

♣ KQJ84

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♥ Pass 2NT

AP

Board: 299

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ AQ63

♥ K95

♦ AJ8

♣ A86

South:

♠ J

♥ AJ108

♦ KQ62

♣ Q1097

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♣

Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>2</sup>

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 300

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 9

Contract: 1N S

North:

♠ K65

♥ A764

♦ AQ10

♣ 764

South:

♠ Q72

♥ 32

♦ KJ763

♣ K85

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1NT

AP



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 301	♠ Q102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 862	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ QJ65	

Board: 302	♠ AQJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J764	
Vul: Both	♦ 7	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ85	

Board: 303	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ85	
Vul: None	♦ 105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A542	

Board: 304	♠ AK74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 932	
Vul: NS	♦ AK96	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A7	

Board: 305	♠ J108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10854	
Vul: EW	♦ Q954	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ K6	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 301

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 14

Contract: 1N N

North:

♠ Q102

♥ 862

♦ KQ9

♣ QJ65

South:

♠ 964

♥ AKQJ

♦ 864

♣ A83

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1NT AP

Board: 302

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AQJ10

♥ J764

♦ 7

♣ KJ85

South:

♠ 643

♥ AKQ

♦ K1082

♣ AQ3

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♣ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Fourth suit

Board: 303

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♥ N

North:

♠ AKQ

♥ AQ85

♦ 105

♣ A542

South:

♠ J2

♥ J943

♦ AK2

♣ KJ109

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♥ Pass 2♥

Pass 4♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♥ AP

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 304

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AK74

♥ 932

♦ AK96

♣ A7

South:

♠ J53

♥ QJ65

♦ 82

♣ KJ84

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 2NT Pass 3NT

AP

Board: 305

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 12

Contract: 1N S

North:

♠ J108

♥ 10854

♦ Q954

♣ K6

South:

♠ K93

♥ A76

♦ A82

♣ J1093

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♦ Pass 1NT

AP

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 301	♠ 964	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ	
Vul: NS	♦ 864	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A83	

Board: 302	♠ 643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: Both	♦ K1082	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ3	

Board: 303	♠ J2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J943	
Vul: None	♦ AK2	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ109	

Board: 304	♠ J53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ65	
Vul: NS	♦ 82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ KJ84	

Board: 305	♠ K93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A76	
Vul: EW	♦ A82	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J1093	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 301  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 1N N

North:  
♠ Q102  
♥ 862  
♦ KQ9  
♣ QJ65

South:  
♠ 964  
♥ AKQJ  
♦ 864  
♣ A83

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1NT	AP	

Board: 302  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ AQJ10  
♥ J764  
♦ 7  
♣ KJ85

South:  
♠ 643  
♥ AKQ  
♦ K1082  
♣ AQ3

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♣	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit

Board: 303  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 5♥ N

North:  
♠ AKQ  
♥ AQ85  
♦ 105  
♣ A542

South:  
♠ J2  
♥ J943  
♦ AK2  
♣ KJ109

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 304  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ AK74  
♥ 932  
♦ AK96  
♣ A7

South:  
♠ J53  
♥ QJ65  
♦ 82  
♣ KJ84

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 305  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 6  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 1N S

North:  
♠ J108  
♥ 10854  
♦ Q954  
♣ K6

South:  
♠ K93  
♥ A76  
♦ A82  
♣ J1093

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1NT
AP			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 306	♠ K9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A863	
Vul: None	♦ QJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ106	

Board: 307	♠ 1098	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 96	
Vul: NS	♦ K954	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ K764	

Board: 308	♠ QJ87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ83	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ105	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 5	

Board: 309	♠ 76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ4	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK8	

Board: 310	♠ AJ102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A865	
Vul: EW	♦ A9	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 863	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 306  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ K9  
 ♥ A863  
 ♦ QJ6  
 ♣ QJ106

South:  
 ♠ AJ  
 ♥ Q75  
 ♦ AK874  
 ♣ K85

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Fourth suit			

Board: 307  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 6  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 2N N

North:  
 ♠ 1098  
 ♥ 96  
 ♦ K954  
 ♣ K764

South:  
 ♠ AK4  
 ♥ Q72  
 ♦ AQ872  
 ♣ A10

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1NT	Pass	2NT
AP			

Board: 308  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 3♥ S

North:  
 ♠ QJ87  
 ♥ QJ83  
 ♦ AQ105  
 ♣ 5

South:  
 ♠ 63  
 ♥ K1074  
 ♦ 876  
 ♣ AQJ10

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥	AP	
1. Two way game tries			

Board: 309  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ 76  
 ♥ AQ4  
 ♦ KJ876  
 ♣ AK8

South:  
 ♠ KJ85  
 ♥ K8  
 ♦ A109  
 ♣ Q1074

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 310  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AJ102  
 ♥ A865  
 ♦ A9  
 ♣ 863

South:  
 ♠ KQ96  
 ♥ KJ10  
 ♦ J643  
 ♣ A4

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Fourth suit			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 306	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q75	
Vul: None	♦ AK874	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K85	

Board: 307	♠ AK4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q72	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ872	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A10	

Board: 308	♠ 63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1074	
Vul: Both	♦ 876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AQJ10	

Board: 309	♠ KJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K8	
Vul: NS	♦ A109	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q1074	

Board: 310	♠ KQ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ10	
Vul: EW	♦ J643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A4	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 306	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K9	♠ AJ		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: None	♥ A863	♥ Q75	Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 13	♦ QJ6	♦ AK874	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 17	♣ QJ106	♣ K85	AP			
Contract: 3N N			1. Fourth suit			

Board: 307	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 1098	♠ AK4				1♦
Vul: NS	♥ 96	♥ Q72	Pass	1NT	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 6	♦ K954	♦ AQ872	AP			
South HCP: 19	♣ K764	♣ A10				
Contract: 2N N						

Board: 308	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ QJ87	♠ 63		1♦	Pass	1♥
Vul: Both	♥ QJ83	♥ K1074	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 12	♦ AQ105	♦ 876	Pass	3♥	AP	
South HCP: 10	♣ 5	♣ AQJ10	1. Two way game tries			
Contract: 3♥ S						

Board: 309	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 76	♠ KJ85				1♣
Vul: NS	♥ AQ4	♥ K8	Pass	1♦	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 17	♦ KJ876	♦ A109	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ AK8	♣ Q1074				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 310	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ102	♠ KQ96		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: EW	♥ A865	♥ KJ10	Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 13	♦ A9	♦ J643	Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 14	♣ 863	♣ A4	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S			1. Fourth suit			



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 311	♠ A76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8765	
Vul: Both	♦ J64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ A84	

Board: 312	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 854	
Vul: None	♦ A873	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q643	

Board: 313	♠ KQ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ93	
Vul: Both	♦ 1083	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K5	

Board: 314	♠ QJ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q3	
Vul: None	♦ Q732	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQJ	

Board: 315	♠ J1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q8	
Vul: NS	♦ A752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 864	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 311	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A76	♠ 1042				1♦
Vul: Both	♥ 8765	♥ AKJ4	Pass	1♥	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 9	♦ J64	♦ AQ952	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ A84	♣ 6				
Contract: 3♥ N						

Board: 312	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ	♠ J964		1♦	Pass	1♠
Vul: None	♥ 854	♥ AJ3	Pass	1NT	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 12	♦ A873	♦ 954	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ Q643	♣ AK9				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 313	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQ53	♠ AJ108				1♦
Vul: Both	♥ KJ93	♥ 108	Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 12	♦ 1083	♦ AKQ96	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 14	♣ K5	♣ 93	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 314	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ QJ72	♠ AK53		1♦	Pass	1♠
Vul: None	♥ Q3	♥ AJ9	Pass	2♠	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 14	♦ Q732	♦ KJ5	Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠
South HCP: 19	♣ AQJ	♣ K43	AP			
Contract: 5♠ S						

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 315	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J1096	♠ Q4				1♣
Vul: NS	♥ Q8	♥ KJ104	Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
North HCP: 7	♦ A752	♦ Q4	Pass	1NT	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ 864	♣ KQJ97				
Contract: 1N N						

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 311	♠ 1042	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ4	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ952	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 6	

Board: 312	♠ J964	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ3	
Vul: None	♦ 954	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK9	

Board: 313	♠ AJ108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 108	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ96	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 93	

Board: 314	♠ AK53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ9	
Vul: None	♦ KJ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K43	

Board: 315	♠ Q4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ104	
Vul: NS	♦ Q4	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQJ97	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 311	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A76	♠ 1042				1♦
Vul: Both	♥ 8765	♥ AKJ4	Pass	1♥	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 9	♦ J64	♦ AQ952	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ A84	♣ 6				
Contract: 3♥ N						

Board: 312	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ	♠ J964		1♦	Pass	1♠
Vul: None	♥ 854	♥ AJ3	Pass	1NT	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 12	♦ A873	♦ 954	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ Q643	♣ AK9				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 313	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQ53	♠ AJ108				1♦
Vul: Both	♥ KJ93	♥ 108	Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 12	♦ 1083	♦ AKQ96	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 14	♣ K5	♣ 93	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 314	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ QJ72	♠ AK53		1♦	Pass	1♠
Vul: None	♥ Q3	♥ AJ9	Pass	2♠	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 14	♦ Q732	♦ KJ5	Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠
South HCP: 19	♣ AQJ	♣ K43	AP			
Contract: 5♠ S						

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 315	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J1096	♠ Q4				1♣
Vul: NS	♥ Q8	♥ KJ104	Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
North HCP: 7	♦ A752	♦ Q4	Pass	1NT	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ 864	♣ KQJ97				
Contract: 1N N						

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 316	♠ K842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 95	
Vul: Both	♦ A8	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ1063	

Board: 317	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J1063	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ10	

Board: 318	♠ 1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ3	
Vul: NS	♦ A7	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ754	

Board: 319	♠ KJ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ10	
Vul: EW	♦ 832	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK5	

Board: 320	♠ A83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ8	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ1043	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 72	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 316  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ K842  
♥ 95  
♦ A8  
♣ AQ1063

South:  
♠ AJ5  
♥ Q72  
♦ KQ543  
♣ J8

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit

Board: 317  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ AK7  
♥ J1063  
♦ KQJ  
♣ KQ10

South:  
♠ J63  
♥ AQ87  
♦ 5  
♣ AJ854

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 318  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ 1096  
♥ AJ3  
♦ A7  
♣ AJ754

South:  
♠ AJ43  
♥ Q98  
♦ KQ32  
♣ Q9

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1NT	Pass	3NT
	AP		

Board: 319  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ KJ93  
♥ KJ10  
♦ 832  
♣ AK5

South:  
♠ A54  
♥ 952  
♦ AKJ106  
♣ J9

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Checkback

Board: 320  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ A83  
♥ KQ8  
♦ KQ1043  
♣ 72

South:  
♠ QJ4  
♥ A1095  
♦ A92  
♣ AK3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Checkback  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦  
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 316	♠ AJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q72	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ J8	

Board: 317	♠ J63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ87	
Vul: None	♦ 5	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ854	

Board: 318	♠ AJ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q98	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q9	

Board: 319	♠ A54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 952	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ106	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J9	

Board: 320	♠ QJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1095	
Vul: NS	♦ A92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK3	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 316  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ K842  
♥ 95  
♦ A8  
♣ AQ1063

South:  
♠ AJ5  
♥ Q72  
♦ KQ543  
♣ J8

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit

Board: 317  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ AK7  
♥ J1063  
♦ KQJ  
♣ KQ10

South:  
♠ J63  
♥ AQ87  
♦ 5  
♣ AJ854

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 318  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ 1096  
♥ AJ3  
♦ A7  
♣ AJ754

South:  
♠ AJ43  
♥ Q98  
♦ KQ32  
♣ Q9

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1NT	Pass	3NT
	AP		

Board: 319  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ KJ93  
♥ KJ10  
♦ 832  
♣ AK5

South:  
♠ A54  
♥ 952  
♦ AKJ106  
♣ J9

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Checkback

Board: 320  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ A83  
♥ KQ8  
♦ KQ1043  
♣ 72

South:  
♠ QJ4  
♥ A1095  
♦ A92  
♣ AK3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Checkback  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦  
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 321	♠ J53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1097	
Vul: EW	♦ Q98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KQ3	

Board: 322	♠ J106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K965	
Vul: NS	♦ A964	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A6	

Board: 323	♠ A108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K108	
Vul: EW	♦ K1093	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ5	

Board: 324	♠ A1086	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ Q109	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A6432	

Board: 325	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ53	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ73	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 321

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 13

Contract: 1N S

North:

♠ J53

♥ Q1097

♦ Q98

♣ KQ3

South:

♠ K74

♥ J6

♦ AJ104

♣ A1064

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1NT

AP

Board: 322

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 10

Contract: 2♥ S

North:

♠ J106

♥ K965

♦ A964

♣ A6

South:

♠ 842

♥ AQ83

♦ J10

♣ K1083

West North East South

1♦

Pass

1♥

Pass 2♥ AP

Board: 323

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A108

♥ K108

♦ K1093

♣ AQ5

South:

♠ KQJ2

♥ QJ43

♦ Q4

♣ K87

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠

Pass 3NT AP

1. Fourth suit

Board: 324

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A1086

♥ K

♦ Q109

♣ A6432

South:

♠ QJ9

♥ AJ7

♦ AKJ7

♣ K105

West North East South

1♣

Pass

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Fourth suit

Board: 325

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ A7

♥ AJ53

♦ KJ9

♣ AQ73

South:

♠ K1053

♥ —

♦ AQ872

♣ K986

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Fourth suit

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 321	♠ K74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J6	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ104	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A1064	

Board: 322	♠ 842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ83	
Vul: NS	♦ J10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K1083	

Board: 323	♠ KQJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ43	
Vul: EW	♦ Q4	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K87	

Board: 324	♠ QJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ7	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K105	

Board: 325	♠ K1053	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ872	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K986	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 321

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 13

Contract: 1N S

North:

♠ J53

♥ Q1097

♦ Q98

♣ KQ3

South:

♠ K74

♥ J6

♦ AJ104

♣ A1064

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1NT

AP

Board: 322

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 10

Contract: 2♥ S

North:

♠ J106

♥ K965

♦ A964

♣ A6

South:

♠ 842

♥ AQ83

♦ J10

♣ K1083

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 2♥ AP

Board: 323

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A108

♥ K108

♦ K1093

♣ AQ5

South:

♠ KQJ2

♥ QJ43

♦ Q4

♣ K87

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♣

Pass 3NT AP

1. Fourth suit

Board: 324

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A1086

♥ K

♦ Q109

♣ A6432

South:

♠ QJ9

♥ AJ7

♦ AKJ7

♣ K105

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Fourth suit

Board: 325

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ A7

♥ AJ53

♦ KJ9

♣ AQ73

South:

♠ K1053

♥ —

♦ AQ872

♣ K986

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Fourth suit

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 326	♠ A98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K96	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ85	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ J9	

Board: 327	♠ 108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ104	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ J73	

Board: 328	♠ AJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ94	
Vul: NS	♦ 952	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ3	

Board: 329	♠ K96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7532	
Vul: None	♦ 864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AKJ	

Board: 330	♠ 9854	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ AK2	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ43	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 326  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ A98  
♥ K96  
♦ KQJ85  
♣ J9

South:  
♠ KJ  
♥ 7542  
♦ A932  
♣ A74

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 327  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 5♥ S

North:  
♠ 108  
♥ KJ104  
♦ AKJ6  
♣ J73

South:  
♠ A972  
♥ A875  
♦ 8  
♣ AK95

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>2</sup>	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 328  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 2♥ S

North:  
♠ AJ8  
♥ KQ94  
♦ 952  
♣ QJ3

South:  
♠ 1096  
♥ 10876  
♦ A64  
♣ A84

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♥	AP	

Board: 329  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 2♥ N

North:  
♠ K96  
♥ 7532  
♦ 864  
♣ AKJ

South:  
♠ A4  
♥ Q1086  
♦ AK1072  
♣ 73

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♥
AP			

Board: 330  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ 9854  
♥ Q  
♦ AK2  
♣ AKQ43

South:  
♠ AK7  
♥ AJ82  
♦ 10863  
♣ 105

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♠
AP			

1. Fourth suit

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 326	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7542	
Vul: Both	♦ A932	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A74	

Board: 327	♠ A972	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A875	
Vul: None	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK95	

Board: 328	♠ 1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10876	
Vul: NS	♦ A64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ A84	

Board: 329	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1086	
Vul: None	♦ AK1072	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 73	

Board: 330	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ82	
Vul: NS	♦ 10863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 105	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 326  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ A98  
 ♥ K96  
 ♦ KQJ85  
 ♣ J9

South:  
 ♠ KJ  
 ♥ 7542  
 ♦ A932  
 ♣ A74

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 327  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 5♥ S

North:  
 ♠ 108  
 ♥ KJ104  
 ♦ AKJ6  
 ♣ J73

South:  
 ♠ A972  
 ♥ A875  
 ♦ 8  
 ♣ AK95

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>2</sup>	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 328  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 2♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AJ8  
 ♥ KQ94  
 ♦ 952  
 ♣ QJ3

South:  
 ♠ 1096  
 ♥ 10876  
 ♦ A64  
 ♣ A84

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♥	AP	

Board: 329  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 2♥ N

North:  
 ♠ K96  
 ♥ 7532  
 ♦ 864  
 ♣ AKJ

South:  
 ♠ A4  
 ♥ Q1086  
 ♦ AK1072  
 ♣ 73

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♥
AP			

Board: 330  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ 9854  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ AK2  
 ♣ AKQ43

South:  
 ♠ AK7  
 ♥ AJ82  
 ♦ 10863  
 ♣ 105

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♠
AP			

1. Fourth suit



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 331	♠ AQ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1032	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q97	

Board: 332	♠ J63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ9	
Vul: None	♦ A102	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ93	

Board: 333	♠ A76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 765	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 108	

Board: 334	♠ Q7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J92	
Vul: Both	♦ A52	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQJ85	

Board: 335	♠ KQJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10	
Vul: NS	♦ Q1084	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A85	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 331	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ32	♠ —				1♦
Vul: EW	♥ 1032	♥ 9875	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 14	♦ KQJ	♦ A9543	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ Q97	♣ AKJ10				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 332	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J63	♠ 9854				
Vul: None	♥ QJ9	♥ 832		1♣	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 14	♦ A102	♦ K95	Pass	1NT	AP	
South HCP: 7	♣ AQ93	♣ KJ7				
Contract: 1N N						

Board: 333	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A76	♠ 10952				1♣
Vul: EW	♥ 765	♥ A93	Pass	1♦	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 11	♦ AQJ52	♦ 1086	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
South HCP: 12	♣ 108	♣ AKJ	AP			
Contract: 2N S			1. Fourth suit			

Board: 334	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q7	♠ AK5				
Vul: Both	♥ J92	♥ A64		1♣	Pass	1♦
North HCP: 14	♦ A52	♦ J9763	Pass	1NT	Pass	2NT
South HCP: 12	♣ AQJ85	♣ 93	AP			
Contract: 2N N						

Board: 335	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQJ10	♠ A72				1♦
Vul: NS	♥ Q10	♥ 975	Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 14	♦ Q1084	♦ AK65	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
South HCP: 13	♣ A85	♣ Q76	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
Contract: 3♠ N			AP			
			1. Checkback			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 331	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9875	
Vul: EW	♦ A9543	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKJ10	

Board: 332	♠ 9854	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 832	
Vul: None	♦ K95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ KJ7	

Board: 333	♠ 10952	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A93	
Vul: EW	♦ 1086	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKJ	

Board: 334	♠ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A64	
Vul: Both	♦ J9763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 93	

Board: 335	♠ A72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 975	
Vul: NS	♦ AK65	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q76	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 331	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ32	♠ —				1♦
Vul: EW	♥ 1032	♥ 9875	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 14	♦ KQJ	♦ A9543	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ Q97	♣ AKJ10				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 332	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J63	♠ 9854				
Vul: None	♥ QJ9	♥ 832		1♣	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 14	♦ A102	♦ K95	Pass	1NT	AP	
South HCP: 7	♣ AQ93	♣ KJ7				
Contract: 1N N						

Board: 333	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A76	♠ 10952				1♣
Vul: EW	♥ 765	♥ A93	Pass	1♦	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 11	♦ AQJ52	♦ 1086	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
South HCP: 12	♣ 108	♣ AKJ	AP			
Contract: 2N S			1. Fourth suit			

Board: 334	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q7	♠ AK5				
Vul: Both	♥ J92	♥ A64		1♣	Pass	1♦
North HCP: 14	♦ A52	♦ J9763	Pass	1NT	Pass	2NT
South HCP: 12	♣ AQJ85	♣ 93	AP			
Contract: 2N N						

Board: 335	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQJ10	♠ A72				1♦
Vul: NS	♥ Q10	♥ 975	Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 14	♦ Q1084	♦ AK65	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
South HCP: 13	♣ A85	♣ Q76	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
Contract: 3♠ N			AP			
			1. Checkback			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 336	♠ AJ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K92	
Vul: EW	♦ A104	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ7	

Board: 337	♠ J9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ63	
Vul: EW	♦ Q106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K965	

Board: 338	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q52	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ642	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A86	

Board: 339	♠ J5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9542	
Vul: None	♦ AK65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 763	

Board: 340	♠ AK74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: NS	♦ AK652	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AJ10	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 336	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ84	♠ Q93		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: EW	♥ K92	♥ J1065	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 18	♦ A104	♦ KJ98	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 7	♣ AQ7	♣ 64	AP			
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 337	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J9	♠ 10876				1♦
Vul: EW	♥ KJ63	♥ Q9	Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 10	♦ Q106	♦ A942	Pass	1NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ K965	♣ AQ7				
Contract: 1N N						

Board: 338	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J	♠ A62		1♦	Pass	1♥
Vul: Both	♥ Q52	♥ K1093	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 14	♦ AQJ642	♦ K93	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ A86	♣ K107				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 339	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J5	♠ A1063				1♣
Vul: None	♥ 9542	♥ AJ107	Pass	1♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 8	♦ AK65	♦ QJ	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 18	♣ 763	♣ AQ5	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 340	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK74	♠ 865		1♦	Pass	1♥
Vul: NS	♥ 7	♥ AK65	Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 19	♦ AK652	♦ 108	AP			
South HCP: 9	♣ AJ10	♣ Q987				
Contract: 3N S						

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 336	♠ Q93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J1065	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 64	

Board: 337	♠ 10876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q9	
Vul: EW	♦ A942	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ7	

Board: 338	♠ A62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1093	
Vul: Both	♦ K93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K107	

Board: 339	♠ A1063	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ107	
Vul: None	♦ QJ	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ5	

Board: 340	♠ 865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK65	
Vul: NS	♦ 108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q987	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 336	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ84	♠ Q93		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: EW	♥ K92	♥ J1065	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 18	♦ A104	♦ KJ98	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 7	♣ AQ7	♣ 64	AP			
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 337	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J9	♠ 10876				1♦
Vul: EW	♥ KJ63	♥ Q9	Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 10	♦ Q106	♦ A942	Pass	1NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ K965	♣ AQ7				
Contract: 1N N						

Board: 338	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J	♠ A62		1♦	Pass	1♥
Vul: Both	♥ Q52	♥ K1093	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 14	♦ AQJ642	♦ K93	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ A86	♣ K107				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 339	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J5	♠ A1063				1♣
Vul: None	♥ 9542	♥ AJ107	Pass	1♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 8	♦ AK65	♦ QJ	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 18	♣ 763	♣ AQ5	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 340	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK74	♠ 865		1♦	Pass	1♥
Vul: NS	♥ 7	♥ AK65	Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 19	♦ AK652	♦ 108	AP			
South HCP: 9	♣ AJ10	♣ Q987				
Contract: 3N S						



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 341	♠ KJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10542	
Vul: None	♦ AJ104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 87	

Board: 342	♠ A109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ4	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 10986	

Board: 343	♠ K982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ84	
Vul: None	♦ J10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ	

Board: 344	♠ A93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A763	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ832	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q	

Board: 345	♠ 86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ96	
Vul: EW	♦ K32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A973	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 341

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 12

Contract: 1N N

North:

♠ KJ7

♥ 10542

♦ AJ104

♣ 87

South:

♠ A952

♥ K8

♦ K62

♣ Q654

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♦	Pass	1♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	1NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

Board: 342

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A109

♥ QJ4

♦ KQ9

♣ 10986

South:

♠ KQ

♥ A732

♦ AJ107

♣ QJ7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣ Pass 1♦

Pass	1NT	Pass	3NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

Board: 343

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ K982

♥ AJ84

♦ J10

♣ AKJ

South:

♠ AQJ4

♥ KQ62

♦ 64

♣ 984

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♥	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. Checkback

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. no ♦ queen

Board: 344

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ A93

♥ A763

♦ KJ832

♣ Q

South:

♠ KQ54

♥ QJ10

♦ A7

♣ AK42

Board: 345

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 86

♥ AQ96

♦ K32

♣ A973

South:

♠ K52

♥ K743

♦ Q954

♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass

1♥

Pass

2♥

Pass

4♥

AP

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 341	♠ A952	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K8	
Vul: None	♦ K62	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q654	

Board: 342	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A732	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ QJ7	

Board: 343	♠ AQJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ62	
Vul: None	♦ 64	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 984	

Board: 344	♠ KQ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ10	
Vul: NS	♦ A7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK42	

Board: 345	♠ K52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K743	
Vul: EW	♦ Q954	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 341

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 12

Contract: 1N N

North:

♠ KJ7

♥ 10542

♦ AJ104

♣ 87

South:

♠ A952

♥ K8

♦ K62

♣ Q654

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT AP

Board: 342

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A109

♥ QJ4

♦ KQ9

♣ 10986

South:

♠ KQ

♥ A732

♦ AJ107

♣ QJ7

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♦

Pass 1NT Pass 3NT

AP

Board: 343

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ K982

♥ AJ84

♦ J10

♣ AKJ

South:

♠ AQJ4

♥ KQ62

♦ 64

♣ 984

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♥ Pass 2♥

Pass 4♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♥

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♥ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥

Pass 6♦<sup>4</sup> Pass 6NT

AP

1. Checkback

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. no ♦ queen

Board: 344

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ A93

♥ A763

♦ KJ832

♣ Q

South:

♠ KQ54

♥ QJ10

♦ A7

♣ AK42

Board: 345

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 86

♥ AQ96

♦ K32

♣ A973

South:

♠ K52

♥ K743

♦ Q954

♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 346	♠ 852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A72	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ104	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ3	

Board: 347	♠ QJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ83	
Vul: NS	♦ A84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ2	

Board: 348	♠ A74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A543	
Vul: EW	♦ A972	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J9	

Board: 349	♠ 9843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A98	
Vul: Both	♦ 94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AQJ10	

Board: 350	♠ 10653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K92	
Vul: None	♦ K73	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK7	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 346	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 852	♠ A1076		1♦	Pass	1♠
Vul: Both	♥ A72	♥ KJ3	Pass	1NT	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 13	♦ KQ104	♦ 983	Pass	3♠	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ KJ3	♣ A64				
Contract: 3♠ S						

Board: 347	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ4	♠ AK97				1♦
Vul: NS	♥ AQ83	♥ 4	Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 19	♦ A84	♦ Q753	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
South HCP: 12	♣ AQ2	♣ K1096	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S						

1. Fourth suit

Board: 348	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A74	♠ KQ98				
Vul: EW	♥ A543	♥ K76		1♦	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 13	♦ A972	♦ 1065	Pass	1NT	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ J9	♣ 1054				
Contract: 1N N						

Board: 349	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 9843	♠ AJ7				1♦
Vul: Both	♥ A98	♥ KQ6	Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 11	♦ 94	♦ A1053	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ AQJ10	♣ 943				
Contract: 1N S						

Board: 350	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 10653	♠ K42		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: None	♥ K92	♥ Q75	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 13	♦ K73	♦ AQJ8	Pass	2NT	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ AK7	♣ J83				
Contract: 2N N						

1. Fourth suit



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 346	♠ A1076	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ3	
Vul: Both	♦ 983	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A64	

Board: 347	♠ AK97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: NS	♦ Q753	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K1096	

Board: 348	♠ KQ98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K76	
Vul: EW	♦ 1065	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 1054	

Board: 349	♠ AJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ6	
Vul: Both	♦ A1053	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 943	

Board: 350	♠ K42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q75	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ J83	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 346	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 852	♠ A1076		1♦	Pass	1♠
Vul: Both	♥ A72	♥ KJ3	Pass	1NT	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 13	♦ KQ104	♦ 983	Pass	3♠	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ KJ3	♣ A64				
Contract: 3♠ S						

Board: 347	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ4	♠ AK97				1♦
Vul: NS	♥ AQ83	♥ 4	Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 19	♦ A84	♦ Q753	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
South HCP: 12	♣ AQ2	♣ K1096	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S						

1. Fourth suit

Board: 348	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A74	♠ KQ98				
Vul: EW	♥ A543	♥ K76		1♦	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 13	♦ A972	♦ 1065	Pass	1NT	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ J9	♣ 1054				
Contract: 1N N						

Board: 349	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 9843	♠ AJ7				1♦
Vul: Both	♥ A98	♥ KQ6	Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 11	♦ 94	♦ A1053	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ AQJ10	♣ 943				
Contract: 1N S						

Board: 350	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 10653	♠ K42		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: None	♥ K92	♥ Q75	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 13	♦ K73	♦ AQJ8	Pass	2NT	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ AK7	♣ J83				
Contract: 2N N						

1. Fourth suit

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 351	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 973	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ5	

Board: 352	♠ AJ105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ5	
Vul: Both	♦ K6	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ85	

Board: 353	♠ A83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1076	
Vul: None	♦ Q873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ4	

Board: 354	♠ J8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ72	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ107	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 93	

Board: 355	♠ J94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ107	
Vul: Both	♦ Q1064	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A10	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 351	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AK2	♠ J94				1♣
Vul: EW	♥ 973	♥ AK4	Pass	1♦	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 18	♦ AQ95	♦ K108	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ KQ5	♣ J763				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 352	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ105	♠ Q3		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: Both	♥ AQ5	♥ J1083	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 19	♦ K6	♦ AQJ4	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 10	♣ KQ85	♣ 1064	AP			
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 353	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A83	♠ K9				1♣
Vul: None	♥ 1076	♥ AJ98	Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
North HCP: 12	♦ Q873	♦ J65	Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♣
South HCP: 12	♣ AQ4	♣ K975	Pass	2NT	AP	
Contract: 2N N						

1. Fourth suit

Board: 354	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J8	♠ KQ74		1♦	Pass	1♠
Vul: NS	♥ AJ72	♥ K96	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 14	♦ AKJ107	♦ Q3	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣
South HCP: 15	♣ 93	♣ AJ105	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N N						

1. Checkback

Board: 355	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J94	♠ Q83				1♦
Vul: Both	♥ AJ107	♥ K53	Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 12	♦ Q1064	♦ AK92	Pass	2NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ A10	♣ 975				
Contract: 2N S						

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 351	♠ J94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK4	
Vul: EW	♦ K108	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J763	

Board: 352	♠ Q3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J1083	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 1064	

Board: 353	♠ K9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ98	
Vul: None	♦ J65	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K975	

Board: 354	♠ KQ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K96	
Vul: NS	♦ Q3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ105	

Board: 355	♠ Q83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K53	
Vul: Both	♦ AK92	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 975	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 351	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AK2	♠ J94				1♣
Vul: EW	♥ 973	♥ AK4	Pass	1♦	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 18	♦ AQ95	♦ K108	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ KQ5	♣ J763				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 352	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ105	♠ Q3		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: Both	♥ AQ5	♥ J1083	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 19	♦ K6	♦ AQJ4	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 10	♣ KQ85	♣ 1064	AP			
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 353	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A83	♠ K9				1♣
Vul: None	♥ 1076	♥ AJ98	Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
North HCP: 12	♦ Q873	♦ J65	Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♣
South HCP: 12	♣ AQ4	♣ K975	Pass	2NT	AP	
Contract: 2N N						

1. Fourth suit

Board: 354	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J8	♠ KQ74		1♦	Pass	1♠
Vul: NS	♥ AJ72	♥ K96	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 14	♦ AKJ107	♦ Q3	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣
South HCP: 15	♣ 93	♣ AJ105	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N N						

1. Checkback

Board: 355	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J94	♠ Q83				1♦
Vul: Both	♥ AJ107	♥ K53	Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 12	♦ Q1064	♦ AK92	Pass	2NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ A10	♣ 975				
Contract: 2N S						

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 356	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: None	♦ KQ953	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A9763	

Board: 357	♠ K8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ4	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q104	

Board: 358	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q63	
Vul: None	♦ K54	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ64	

Board: 359	♠ Q1063	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10	
Vul: EW	♦ Q82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK83	

Board: 360	♠ K86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ5	
Vul: Both	♦ K532	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J76	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 356	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A8	♠ K762		1♦	Pass	1♠
Vul: None	♥ 10	♥ KQ6	Pass	2♣	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 13	♦ KQ953	♦ A2	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ A9763	♣ Q1054				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 357	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K8	♠ AJ73				1♣
Vul: NS	♥ KQJ4	♥ 98	Pass	1♦	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 16	♦ AJ85	♦ Q32	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ Q104	♣ AJ63				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 358	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQJ	♠ 54		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: None	♥ Q63	♥ A972	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 18	♦ K54	♦ QJ108	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ AQ64	♣ KJ9				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 359	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q1063	♠ AJ				1♦
Vul: EW	♥ Q10	♥ AJ62	Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 13	♦ Q82	♦ 9643	Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 12	♣ AK83	♣ Q105	AP			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 360	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K86	♠ A73		1♦	Pass	1♥
Vul: Both	♥ AQ5	♥ KJ107	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 13	♦ K532	♦ AQ9	Pass	2♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
South HCP: 18	♣ J76	♣ A103	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6NT
Contract: 6N N			AP			

1. Checkback
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 356	♠ K762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ6	
Vul: None	♦ A2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q1054	

Board: 357	♠ AJ73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 98	
Vul: NS	♦ Q32	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ63	

Board: 358	♠ 54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A972	
Vul: None	♦ QJ108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KJ9	

Board: 359	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ62	
Vul: EW	♦ 9643	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q105	

Board: 360	♠ A73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ107	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A103	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 356	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A8	♠ K762		1♦	Pass	1♠
Vul: None	♥ 10	♥ KQ6	Pass	2♣	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 13	♦ KQ953	♦ A2	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ A9763	♣ Q1054				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 357	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K8	♠ AJ73				1♣
Vul: NS	♥ KQJ4	♥ 98	Pass	1♦	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 16	♦ AJ85	♦ Q32	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ Q104	♣ AJ63				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 358	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQJ	♠ 54		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: None	♥ Q63	♥ A972	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 18	♦ K54	♦ QJ108	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ AQ64	♣ KJ9				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 359	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q1063	♠ AJ				1♦
Vul: EW	♥ Q10	♥ AJ62	Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 13	♦ Q82	♦ 9643	Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 12	♣ AK83	♣ Q105	AP			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 360	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K86	♠ A73		1♦	Pass	1♥
Vul: Both	♥ AQ5	♥ KJ107	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 13	♦ K532	♦ AQ9	Pass	2♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
South HCP: 18	♣ J76	♣ A103	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6NT
Contract: 6N N			AP			

1. Checkback
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 361	♠ 9642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: NS	♦ K74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ K83	

Board: 362	♠ 1093	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A5	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ83	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ10	

Board: 363	♠ AQ105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J1042	
Vul: None	♦ 976	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A5	

Board: 364	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q764	
Vul: EW	♦ A83	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ109	

Board: 365	♠ AK102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK10	
Vul: Both	♦ 1095	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K63	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 361	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 9642	♠ KJ7				1♦
Vul: NS	♥ AKQ	♥ J63	Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 15	♦ K74	♦ QJ105	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
South HCP: 12	♣ K83	♣ A105	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S			1. Checkback			

Board: 362	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 1093	♠ AQJ8		1♦	Pass	1♥
Vul: Both	♥ A5	♥ Q964	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 18	♦ AJ83	♦ 72	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ AKQ10	♣ 975				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 363	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ105	♠ K32				1♣
Vul: None	♥ J1042	♥ Q	Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 11	♦ 976	♦ QJ2	Pass	3♣	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ A5	♣ KQJ1076				
Contract: 3♣ S						

Board: 364	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K6	♠ J3		1♣	Pass	1♥
Vul: EW	♥ Q764	♥ AK109	Pass	2♥	AP	
North HCP: 14	♦ A83	♦ K74				
South HCP: 11	♣ KQ109	♣ 7654				
Contract: 2♥ S						

Board: 365	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AK102	♠ Q4				1♦
Vul: Both	♥ AK10	♥ Q94	Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 17	♦ 1095	♦ KQJ7	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♦
South HCP: 12	♣ K63	♣ Q1084	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S			1. Checkback			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 361	♠ KJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J63	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ105	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A105	

Board: 362	♠ AQJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q964	
Vul: Both	♦ 72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 975	

Board: 363	♠ K32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: None	♦ QJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQJ1076	

Board: 364	♠ J3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK109	
Vul: EW	♦ K74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 7654	

Board: 365	♠ Q4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q94	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q1084	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 361  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ 9642  
♥ AKQ  
♦ K74  
♣ K83

South:  
♠ KJ7  
♥ J63  
♦ QJ105  
♣ A105

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Checkback

Board: 362  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ 1093  
♥ A5  
♦ AJ83  
♣ AKQ10

South:  
♠ AQJ8  
♥ Q964  
♦ 72  
♣ 975

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 363  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 3♣ S

North:  
♠ AQ105  
♥ J1042  
♦ 976  
♣ A5

South:  
♠ K32  
♥ Q  
♦ QJ2  
♣ KQJ1076

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♣	AP	

Board: 364  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 2♥ S

North:  
♠ K6  
♥ Q764  
♦ A83  
♣ KQ109

South:  
♠ J3  
♥ AK109  
♦ K74  
♣ 7654

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♥	AP	

Board: 365  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ AK102  
♥ AK10  
♦ 1095  
♣ K63

South:  
♠ Q4  
♥ Q94  
♦ KQJ7  
♣ Q1084

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Checkback

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 366	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ75	
Vul: None	♦ 875	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ54	

Board: 367	♠ J1098	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K63	
Vul: NS	♦ J107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AQ9	

Board: 368	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A107	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ104	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AJ53	

Board: 369	♠ KQ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK4	
Vul: NS	♦ Q972	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 85	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 366

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 10

Contract: 1N N

North:

♠ A4

♥ AQ75

♦ 875

♣ QJ54

South:

♠ 9862

♥ 62

♦ QJ2

♣ AK83

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT AP

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>5</sup> Pass 6♠

AP

1. Cue bid, surplus

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 367

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ J1098

♥ K63

♦ J107

♣ AQ9

South:

♠ AQ76

♥ A1072

♦ AQ53

♣ 5

Board: 368

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ Q

♥ A107

♦ AKJ104

♣ AJ53

South:

♠ AK54

♥ K95

♦ Q76

♣ 1084

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 3♣ Pass 3NT

AP

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Checkback

Board: 369

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ KQ32

♥ AK4

♦ Q972

♣ 85

South:

♠ J107

♥ 96

♦ A1065

♣ AK97



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 366	♠ 9862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 62	
Vul: None	♦ QJ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AK83	

Board: 367	♠ AQ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1072	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ53	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 5	

Board: 368	♠ AK54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K95	
Vul: Both	♦ Q76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 1084	

Board: 369	♠ J107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 96	
Vul: NS	♦ A1065	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK97	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 366

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 10

Contract: 1N N

North:

♠ A4

♥ AQ75

♦ 875

♣ QJ54

South:

♠ 9862

♥ 62

♦ QJ2

♣ AK83

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT AP

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>5</sup> Pass 6♠

AP

1. Cue bid, surplus

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 367

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ J1098

♥ K63

♦ J107

♣ AQ9

South:

♠ AQ76

♥ A1072

♦ AQ53

♣ 5

Board: 368

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ Q

♥ A107

♦ AKJ104

♣ AJ53

South:

♠ AK54

♥ K95

♦ Q76

♣ 1084

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 3♣ Pass 3NT

AP

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Checkback

Board: 369

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ KQ32

♥ AK4

♦ Q972

♣ 85

South:

♠ J107

♥ 96

♦ A1065

♣ AK97

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 370	♠ AK52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 53	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ107	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 1098	

Board: 371	♠ KJ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ103	
Vul: NS	♦ 85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 754	

Board: 372	♠ 1062	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K106	
Vul: EW	♦ A102	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ93	

Board: 373	♠ QJ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ85	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 87	

Board: 374	♠ A10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 865	
Vul: NS	♦ A10	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQJ75	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 370

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AK52

♥ 53

♦ AJ107

♣ 1098

South:

♠ Q1064

♥ A1092

♦ K3

♣ KQ4

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 4♠

AP

Board: 371

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 14

Contract: 2♣ S

North:

♠ KJ54

♥ AQ103

♦ 85

♣ 754

South:

♠ A102

♥ J

♦ K10963

♣ AQ96

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 2♣

AP

Board: 372

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 11

Contract: 2N N

North:

♠ 1062

♥ K106

♦ A102

♣ KQ93

South:

♠ J875

♥ AQ

♦ QJ6

♣ J765

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 2NT

AP

Board: 373

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ QJ95

♥ KQ85

♦ AQ3

♣ 87

South:

♠ —

♥ AJ73

♦ KJ9

♣ AKQ653

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♥ Pass 3♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♠<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6♦<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♥

AP

1. Splinter

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Exclusion, for ♥

4. 2 out of 4

Board: 374

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3♣ N

North:

♠ A10

♥ 865

♦ A10

♣ AKQJ75

South:

♠ J964

♥ A1094

♦ K43

♣ 108

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♥

Pass 3♣ AP

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 370	♠ Q1064	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1092	
Vul: EW	♦ K3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ4	
Board: 371	♠ A102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: NS	♦ K10963	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ96	
Board: 372	♠ J875	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J765	
Board: 373	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ73	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ653	
Board: 374	♠ J964	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1094	
Vul: NS	♦ K43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 108	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 370

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AK52

♥ 53

♦ AJ107

♣ 1098

South:

♠ Q1064

♥ A1092

♦ K3

♣ KQ4

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 4♠

AP

Board: 371

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 14

Contract: 2♣ S

North:

♠ KJ54

♥ AQ103

♦ 85

♣ 754

South:

♠ A102

♥ J

♦ K10963

♣ AQ96

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 2♣

AP

Board: 372

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 11

Contract: 2N N

North:

♠ 1062

♥ K106

♦ A102

♣ KQ93

South:

♠ J875

♥ AQ

♦ QJ6

♣ J765

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 2NT

AP

Board: 373

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ QJ95

♥ KQ85

♦ AQ3

♣ 87

South:

♠ —

♥ AJ73

♦ KJ9

♣ AKQ653

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♥ Pass 3♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♠<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6♦<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♥

AP

1. Splinter

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Exclusion, for ♥

4. 2 out of 4

Board: 374

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3♣ N

North:

♠ A10

♥ 865

♦ A10

♣ AKQJ75

South:

♠ J964

♥ A1094

♦ K43

♣ 108

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♥

Pass 3♣ AP

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 375	♠ 98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ64	
Vul: None	♦ QJ87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A95	

Board: 376	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q75	
Vul: EW	♦ AK95	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQJ85	

Board: 377	♠ 962	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ4	
Vul: Both	♦ Q9864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ	

Board: 378	♠ AK62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q75	
Vul: None	♦ K82	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 1076	

Board: 379	♠ 74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ108	
Vul: NS	♦ Q82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K975	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 375	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 98	♠ K74				1♦
Vul: None	♥ AQ64	♥ J95	Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 13	♦ QJ87	♦ AK1063	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 13	♣ A95	♣ Q3	AP			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 376	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q	♠ AK94		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: EW	♥ Q75	♥ K86	Pass	3♦	Pass	4♠ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 18	♦ AK95	♦ J632	Pass	5♦	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ AQJ85	♣ 103				
Contract: 5♦ S			1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			

Board: 377	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 962	♠ Q107				1♣
Vul: Both	♥ AQ4	♥ K32	Pass	1♦	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 12	♦ Q9864	♦ A5	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 13	♣ KJ	♣ A8543	AP			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 378	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK62	♠ 987		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: None	♥ Q75	♥ AK10	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 12	♦ K82	♦ AQ63	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 19	♣ 1076	♣ AQ9	AP			
Contract: 3N N			1. Fourth suit			

Board: 379	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 74	♠ KJ53				1♦
Vul: NS	♥ KQ108	♥ A7	Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 10	♦ Q82	♦ KJ1064	Pass	1NT	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ K975	♣ Q4				
Contract: 1N N						



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 375	♠ K74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J95	
Vul: None	♦ AK1063	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q3	

Board: 376	♠ AK94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K86	
Vul: EW	♦ J632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 103	

Board: 377	♠ Q107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K32	
Vul: Both	♦ A5	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A8543	

Board: 378	♠ 987	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK10	
Vul: None	♦ AQ63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ9	

Board: 379	♠ KJ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A7	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ1064	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q4	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 375	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 98	♠ K74				1♦
Vul: None	♥ AQ64	♥ J95	Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 13	♦ QJ87	♦ AK1063	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 13	♣ A95	♣ Q3	AP			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 376	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q	♠ AK94		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: EW	♥ Q75	♥ K86	Pass	3♦	Pass	4♠ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 18	♦ AK95	♦ J632	Pass	5♦	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ AQJ85	♣ 103				
Contract: 5♦ S			1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			

Board: 377	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 962	♠ Q107				1♣
Vul: Both	♥ AQ4	♥ K32	Pass	1♦	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 12	♦ Q9864	♦ A5	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 13	♣ KJ	♣ A8543	AP			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 378	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK62	♠ 987		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: None	♥ Q75	♥ AK10	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 12	♦ K82	♦ AQ63	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 19	♣ 1076	♣ AQ9	AP			
Contract: 3N N			1. Fourth suit			

Board: 379	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 74	♠ KJ53				1♦
Vul: NS	♥ KQ108	♥ A7	Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 10	♦ Q82	♦ KJ1064	Pass	1NT	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ K975	♣ Q4				
Contract: 1N N						

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 380	♠ 10963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ	
Vul: Both	♦ A93	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 85	

Board: 381	♠ 1095	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ3	
Vul: None	♦ 765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K109	

Board: 382	♠ AQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J106	
Vul: NS	♦ 1052	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ104	

Board: 383	♠ AQ105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ98	
Vul: EW	♦ A4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ QJ4	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 380	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 10963	♠ K874		1♦	Pass	1♠
Vul: Both	♥ AKQJ	♥ 1074	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 14	♦ A93	♦ Q7	Pass	4♣	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ 85	♣ AQ104	1. Two way game tries			
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 381	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 1095	♠ KJ6				1♦
Vul: None	♥ AKQ3	♥ 96	Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 12	♦ 765	♦ A10983	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 13	♣ K109	♣ AJ3	AP			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 382	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ5	♠ 742				
Vul: NS	♥ J106	♥ Q2		1♣	Pass	1♦
North HCP: 13	♦ 1052	♦ KJ98	Pass	1NT	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ AQ104	♣ K985				
Contract: 1N N						

Board: 383	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ105	♠ K6				1♦
Vul: EW	♥ AQ98	♥ J62	Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 19	♦ A4	♦ KQJ73	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
South HCP: 14	♣ QJ4	♣ A105	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>
Contract: 6N S			Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>5</sup>
			Pass	6NT	AP	
			1. Checkback			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
			3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			
			4. King ask by 5NT			
			5. K=1			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 380	♠ K874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1074	
Vul: Both	♦ Q7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AQ104	

Board: 381	♠ KJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 96	
Vul: None	♦ A10983	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ3	

Board: 382	♠ 742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q2	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K985	

Board: 383	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J62	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ73	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A105	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 380	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 10963	♠ K874		1♦	Pass	1♠
Vul: Both	♥ AKQJ	♥ 1074	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 14	♦ A93	♦ Q7	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ 85	♣ AQ104	1. Two way game tries			
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 381	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 1095	♠ KJ6				1♦
Vul: None	♥ AKQ3	♥ 96	Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 12	♦ 765	♦ A10983	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 13	♣ K109	♣ AJ3	AP			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 382	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ5	♠ 742				
Vul: NS	♥ J106	♥ Q2		1♣	Pass	1♦
North HCP: 13	♦ 1052	♦ KJ98	Pass	1NT	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ AQ104	♣ K985				
Contract: 1N N						

Board: 383	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ105	♠ K6				1♦
Vul: EW	♥ AQ98	♥ J62	Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 19	♦ A4	♦ KQJ73	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
South HCP: 14	♣ QJ4	♣ A105	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>
Contract: 6N S			Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>5</sup>
			Pass	6NT	AP	
			1. Checkback			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
			3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			
			4. King ask by 5NT			
			5. K=1			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 384	♠ A94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K854	
Vul: None	♦ J	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ643	

Board: 385	♠ KQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ4	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 42	

Board: 386	♠ J10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ3	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J9864	

Board: 387	♠ K105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ53	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J85	

Board: 388	♠ AK62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J94	
Vul: NS	♦ 972	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A84	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 384  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ A94  
 ♥ K854  
 ♦ J  
 ♣ AJ643

South:  
 ♠ Q832  
 ♥ QJ6  
 ♦ AK83  
 ♣ Q8

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Fourth suit			

Board: 385  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ KQ7  
 ♥ AQJ4  
 ♦ AQ73  
 ♣ 42

South:  
 ♠ J654  
 ♥ 32  
 ♦ K10  
 ♣ AKJ53

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Fourth suit			

Board: 386  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ J10  
 ♥ AQ3  
 ♦ KQ8  
 ♣ J9864

South:  
 ♠ AQ92  
 ♥ J2  
 ♦ J107  
 ♣ AKQ3

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Checkback			

Board: 387  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 3♥ N

North:  
 ♠ K105  
 ♥ QJ53  
 ♦ QJ7  
 ♣ J85

South:  
 ♠ AQ2  
 ♥ AK104  
 ♦ K42  
 ♣ Q103

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	3♥
AP			

Board: 388  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 1N S

North:  
 ♠ AK62  
 ♥ J94  
 ♦ 972  
 ♣ A84

South:  
 ♠ 54  
 ♥ K1075  
 ♦ AJ64  
 ♣ QJ6

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
AP			



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 384	♠ Q832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ6	
Vul: None	♦ AK83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q8	

Board: 385	♠ J654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 32	
Vul: NS	♦ K10	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKJ53	

Board: 386	♠ AQ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J2	
Vul: EW	♦ J107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ3	

Board: 387	♠ AQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK104	
Vul: Both	♦ K42	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q103	

Board: 388	♠ 54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1075	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ QJ6	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 384  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ A94  
 ♥ K854  
 ♦ J  
 ♣ AJ643

South:  
 ♠ Q832  
 ♥ QJ6  
 ♦ AK83  
 ♣ Q8

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Fourth suit			

Board: 385  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ KQ7  
 ♥ AQJ4  
 ♦ AQ73  
 ♣ 42

South:  
 ♠ J654  
 ♥ 32  
 ♦ K10  
 ♣ AKJ53

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Fourth suit			

Board: 386  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ J10  
 ♥ AQ3  
 ♦ KQ8  
 ♣ J9864

South:  
 ♠ AQ92  
 ♥ J2  
 ♦ J107  
 ♣ AKQ3

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Checkback			

Board: 387  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 3♥ N

North:  
 ♠ K105  
 ♥ QJ53  
 ♦ QJ7  
 ♣ J85

South:  
 ♠ AQ2  
 ♥ AK104  
 ♦ K42  
 ♣ Q103

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	3♥
AP			

Board: 388  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 1N S

North:  
 ♠ AK62  
 ♥ J94  
 ♦ 972  
 ♣ A84

South:  
 ♠ 54  
 ♥ K1075  
 ♦ AJ64  
 ♣ QJ6

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
AP			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 389	♠ AK76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 982	
Vul: EW	♦ A4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK82	

Board: 390	♠ A1065	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1065	
Vul: Both	♦ K876	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J	

Board: 391	♠ J8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 842	
Vul: None	♦ AJ843	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQ9	

Board: 392	♠ Q104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ10	
Vul: Both	♦ 87	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ103	

Board: 393	♠ 109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ3	
Vul: NS	♦ 743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AJ975	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 389  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ AK76  
♥ 982  
♦ A4  
♣ AK82

South:  
♠ 1095  
♥ AK3  
♦ KJ865  
♣ J5

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Checkback			

Board: 390  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ A1065  
♥ A1065  
♦ K876  
♣ J

South:  
♠ KQ94  
♥ KQ83  
♦ 104  
♣ AQ10

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

Board: 391  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ J8  
♥ 842  
♦ AJ843  
♣ KQ9

South:  
♠ KQ94  
♥ KQ95  
♦ 72  
♣ A108

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Fourth suit			

Board: 392  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ Q104  
♥ AKJ10  
♦ 87  
♣ QJ103

South:  
♠ AJ7  
♥ 954  
♦ K43  
♣ K764

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 393  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ 109  
♥ KQ3  
♦ 743  
♣ AJ975

South:  
♠ AKJ  
♥ 1072  
♦ AKJ82  
♣ K4

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1NT	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
AP			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 389	♠ 1095	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK3	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ865	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J5	

Board: 390	♠ KQ94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ83	
Vul: Both	♦ 104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ10	

Board: 391	♠ KQ94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ95	
Vul: None	♦ 72	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A108	

Board: 392	♠ AJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 954	
Vul: Both	♦ K43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K764	

Board: 393	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1072	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ82	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ K4	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 389

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AK76

♥ 982

♦ A4

♣ AK82

South:

♠ 1095

♥ AK3

♦ KJ865

♣ J5

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠

Pass 3♣ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Checkback

Board: 390

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ A1065

♥ A1065

♦ K876

♣ J

South:

♠ KQ94

♥ KQ83

♦ 104

♣ AQ10

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 2♥ Pass 4♥

AP

Board: 391

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ J8

♥ 842

♦ AJ843

♣ KQ9

South:

♠ KQ94

♥ KQ95

♦ 72

♣ A108

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠

Pass 3♣ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Fourth suit

Board: 392

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ Q104

♥ AKJ10

♦ 87

♣ QJ103

South:

♠ AJ7

♥ 954

♦ K43

♣ K764

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2NT

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

AP

Board: 393

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 109

♥ KQ3

♦ 743

♣ AJ975

South:

♠ AKJ

♥ 1072

♦ AKJ82

♣ K4

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1NT Pass 2NT

Pass 3♣ Pass 3NT

AP

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 394	♠ KQ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 54	
Vul: Both	♦ AK87	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 875	

Board: 395	♠ AQ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K965	
Vul: None	♦ 43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ5	

Board: 396	♠ AQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK5	
Vul: NS	♦ A873	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ J108	

Board: 397	♠ Q1074	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ5	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A76	

Board: 398	♠ K1073	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ85	
Vul: None	♦ J7	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K74	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 394			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♦	Pass	1♥
Vul: Both	♠ KQ74	♠ A108	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 12	♥ 54	♥ AKJ6	Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 16	♦ AK87	♦ J52	AP			
Contract: 3N S	♣ 875	♣ QJ10	1. Fourth suit			

Board: 395			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♦
Vul: None	♠ AQ95	♠ K4	Pass	1♥	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 14	♥ K965	♥ A102	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 14	♦ 43	♦ AQJ1062				
Contract: 3N N	♣ KQ5	♣ 83				

Board: 396			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♦	Pass	1♥
Vul: NS	♠ AQ5	♠ 64	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 18	♥ AK5	♥ J1083	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♦ A873	♦ Q102				
Contract: 3N N	♣ J108	♣ AKQ9				

Board: 397			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1♣
Vul: EW	♠ Q1074	♠ A5	Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 15	♥ AJ5	♥ K962	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♦
South HCP: 12	♦ KJ6	♦ Q95	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S	♣ A76	♣ QJ53	1. Checkback			

Board: 398			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: None	♠ K1073	♠ AJ8	Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 13	♥ AQ85	♥ 764	Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 14	♦ J7	♦ AQ1096	AP			
Contract: 3N S	♣ K74	♣ QJ	1. Fourth suit			



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 394	♠ A108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ6	
Vul: Both	♦ J52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ QJ10	
Board: 395	♠ K4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A102	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ1062	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 83	
Board: 396	♠ 64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J1083	
Vul: NS	♦ Q102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKQ9	
Board: 397	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K962	
Vul: EW	♦ Q95	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ53	
Board: 398	♠ AJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 764	
Vul: None	♦ AQ1096	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ QJ	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 394  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ KQ74  
♥ 54  
♦ AK87  
♣ 875

South:  
♠ A108  
♥ AKJ6  
♦ J52  
♣ QJ10

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Fourth suit			

Board: 395  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ AQ95  
♥ K965  
♦ 43  
♣ KQ5

South:  
♠ K4  
♥ A102  
♦ AQJ1062  
♣ 83

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 396  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ AQ5  
♥ AK5  
♦ A873  
♣ J108

South:  
♠ 64  
♥ J1083  
♦ Q102  
♣ AKQ9

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 397  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ Q1074  
♥ AJ5  
♦ KJ6  
♣ A76

South:  
♠ A5  
♥ K962  
♦ Q95  
♣ QJ53

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Checkback

Board: 398  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ K1073  
♥ AQ85  
♦ J7  
♣ K74

South:  
♠ AJ8  
♥ 764  
♦ AQ1096  
♣ QJ

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 399	♠ A1087	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ2	
Vul: NS	♦ Q6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKJ7	

Board: 400	♠ AQ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A65	
Vul: EW	♦ A3	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 9852	

Board: 401	♠ Q42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 399

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A1087

♥ KQ2

♦ Q6

♣ AKJ7

South:

♠ K

♥ A1086

♦ KJ9754

♣ Q5

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♦

Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 400

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AQ96

♥ A65

♦ A3

♣ 9852

South:

♠ K1085

♥ KQ9

♦ KQJ9

♣ KQ

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 6♠

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 401

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ Q42

♥ AQJ

♦ QJ765

♣ AK

South:

♠ AJ9

♥ K64

♦ K

♣ J109864

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♦ Pass 2♣

Pass 3NT AP

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 399	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1086	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ9754	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q5	

Board: 400	♠ K1085	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ9	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ	

Board: 401	♠ AJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K64	
Vul: Both	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J109864	

# Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 399

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A1087

♥ KQ2

♦ Q6

♣ AKJ7

South:

♠ K

♥ A1086

♦ KJ9754

♣ Q5

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♦

Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 400

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AQ96

♥ A65

♦ A3

♣ 9852

South:

♠ K1085

♥ KQ9

♦ KQJ9

♣ KQ

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 6♠

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 401

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ Q42

♥ AQJ

♦ QJ765

♣ AK

South:

♠ AJ9

♥ K64

♦ K

♣ J109864

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♦ Pass 2♣

Pass 3NT AP